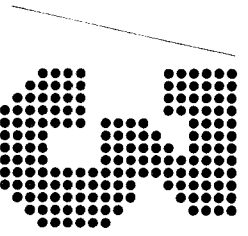
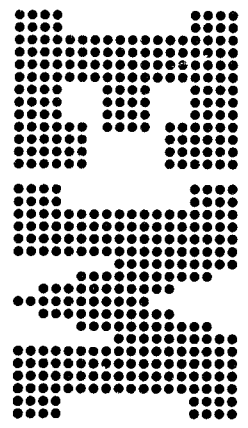
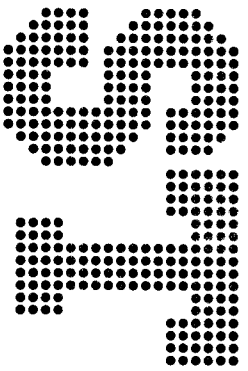
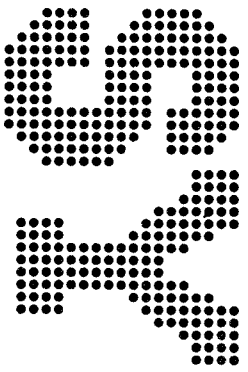


IBM System/3 Multiline/Multipoint Binary Synchronous Communications Reference Manual

Program Numbers:

- 5702-SC1 Model 10**
- 5704-SC1 Model 15**
- 5704-SC2 Model 15**
- 5705-SC1 Model 12**



Fifth Edition (December 1976)

This is a major revision of, and replaces, GC21-7573-3 and Technical Newsletters GN21-7775, GN21-5279, and GN21-5363. Changes are indicated by a vertical line at the left of the change. New or extensively revised illustrations are indicated by the symbol ● to the left of the caption.

This edition applies to Program Number 5702-SC1 (version 10 and modification 00) of IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System, Program Number 5704-SC1 (version 01 and modification 00) of IBM System/3 Model 15, Program Number 5704-SC2 (version 01 and modification 00) of IBM System/3 Model 15, and Program Number 5705-SC1 (version 02 and modification 00) of IBM System/3 Model 12, and to all subsequent versions and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical newsletters.

Changes to the information herein are made periodically. Before using this publication to operate an IBM system, refer to the latest *IBM System/3 Bibliography*, GC20-8080, for the editions that are applicable and current.

Requests for copies of IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A Readers Comments form is provided at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, Publications, Department 245, Rochester, Minnesota 55901.

This manual provides the programming information required to use the Multiline/Multipoint Feature (MLMP) with System/3 Model 10, Model 12, or Model 15 binary synchronous communications programs.

On the Model 10 and Model 12, MLMP is a feature of the System Control Programming (5702-SC1, Features 6030 and 6031). On the Model 15, MLMP is included in the base System Control Programming (5704-SC1 or 5704-SC2).

Hereafter, the terms "MLMP" and "System/3" should be understood as applying to the System/3 Model 10 Disk System, the Model 12, and the Model 15, unless qualified by "Model 10 and Model 12 only" or "Model 15 only."

This reference manual is intended for applications programmers who are familiar with:

- Basic telecommunications concepts and practices
- IBM System/3 Basic Assembler language
- IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System, Model 12, or Model 15

The manual describes MLMP and the functions of MLMP, the System/3 MLMP macro instructions, and the MLMP diagnostics and diagnostic aids. The book also lists MLMP system requirements and considerations. Appendixes contain a list of MLMP considerations unique to certain terminals, examples of coded MLMP macro instructions and a sample program, data area formats, BSC line control characters and codes, and a macro instruction summary.

As noted in the text, many of the cross references in this manual address index entries.

SYSTEM/3 MODEL 8

The System/3 Model 8 is supported by System/3 Model 10 Disk System control programming and program products. The facilities described in this publication for the Model 10 are also applicable to the Model 8, although the Model 8 is not referenced. However, the Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA) is only available on the Model 8. If you have either the ICA or local display adapter, it is always designated as BSCA line 2. Therefore, you must specify line 2 whenever the ICA or local display adapter is used, or enter the BSCA OCL statement (`// BSCA LINE-2`) at execution time. It should be noted that not all devices and features which are available on the Model 10 are available on the Model 8. Therefore, Model 8 users should be familiar with the contents of *IBM System/3 Model 8 Introduction*, GC21-5114.

Prerequisite Publications

- *General Information: Binary Synchronous Communications*, GA27-3004
- *IBM System/3 Models 8, 10, 12, and 15 Components Reference Manual*, GA21-9236

Related Publications

- *IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Reference Manual*, SC21-7509
- *IBM System/3 Models 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 System Generation Reference Manual*, GC21-5126 or *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Generation Reference Manual*, GC21-7616
- *IBM System/3 Model 8 Operator's Guide*, GC21-7634, *IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Operator's Guide*, GC21-7508 or *IBM System/3 Model 15 Operator's Guide*, GC21-5075
- *IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Control Programming Reference Manual*, GC21-7512; *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Control Programming Reference Manual* (5704-SC1), GC21-5077, or *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Control Programming Concepts and Reference Manual*, (5704-SC2), GC21-5162
- *IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Halt Guide*, GC21-7540 or *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Messages*, GC21-5076
- *IBM System/3 Disk System Control Programming Macros Reference Manual*, GC21-7562 or *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Control Programming Macros Programming Reference Manual*, GC21-7608
- *IBM System/3 Overlay Linkage Editor Reference Manual*, GC21-7561
- *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPO Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560
- *IBM System/3 Model 12 System Control Programming Reference Manual*, GC21-5130
- *IBM System/3 Model 12 Operator's Guide*, GC21-5144
- *IBM System/3 Model 12 User's Guide*, GC21-5142
- *IBM System/3 Models 8, 10, 12, and 15 Components Reference Manual*, GA21-9236
- *IBM System/3 Model 12 Halt Guide*, GC21-5145
- *IBM System/7 Systems Summary*, GA34-0002
- *IBM System/7 Binary Synchronous Communications Module (RPG), Programming Guide and Reference Manual*, SC34-1510
- *IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor "TPMM" Programming Guide and Reference Manual Supporting RPO D08011*, SC34-1506
- *System Components: IBM 2770 Data Communication System*, GA27-3013
- *IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal: Component Description*, GA27-3005
- *Component Description: IBM 2972 Models 8 and 11 General Banking Terminal System*, GL27-3020
- *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description*, GA27-2749
- *IBM 3735 Programmer's Guide*, GC30-3001
- *IBM Systems 3735 Support Program Coding Manual*, GC21-5096
- *IBM 3600 Finance Communication System Programmer's Guide and Component Description*, GC27-0004

Contents

CHAPTER 1. MULTILINE/MULTIPOINT BINARY SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS	1	CHAPTER 5. REQUIREMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS	57
Telecommunications Lines Supported	5	System Configuration	57
Functions	6	Model 8	57
Multiple Line Terminal Adapter	6	Model 10	57
CHAPTER 2. SYSTEM/3 MACRO INSTRUCTIONS	7	Model 12	58
Description	7	Model 15	58
Conventions	8	Storage Requirements	59
CHAPTER 3. MLMP PROGRAMMING	9	Programming Requirements	59
Preparing for Data Transfer	9	MLMP Programming Considerations	59
Generate Common Equates (\$COMN)	10	APPENDIX A. DEVICE-DEPENDENT CONSIDERATIONS	61
Generate BSC DTF Displacements and Labels (\$DFOB)	10	IBM 2972 Banking Terminal System	61
Define the File for BSC (\$DTFB)	10	IBM 3270 Information Display System	61
Allocate BSC Files (\$ALOC)	16	Polling/Addressing a 3270	61
Open BSC Files (\$OPEN)	18	Reading From and Writing To a Remote 3270	62
Generate a Model 10 and Model 12 Checklist (\$CKL)	17	How to Request an Online Test from a 3270	71
Generate a Model 15 Checklist (\$CKL)	18	Status/Sense Messages	71
Generate a Polling/Addressing List (\$POLB)	19	Polling/Addressing a 3270 via the Display Adapter	76
Change a Polling List (\$BCPL)	20	IBM 3735 Programmable Terminal	77
Generate a Parameter List for Changing a Polling List or a Switched ID List (\$CHGB)	21	Form Descriptor Convert Routine (\$BSCN)	77
Allocate the Terminal Statistics Logging Area (\$LOGB)	21	Additional 3735 Considerations	78
Generate a Switched ID List (\$SWIB)	22	APPENDIX B. SAMPLES	79
Change a Switched ID List (\$BCSW)	23	Sample MLMP Macro Instructions	79
Generate a Translate Parameter List (\$TRL)	24	Model 10 and Model 12 Sample Program: Communicating with the 3270	87
Generate a Translate Table (\$TRTB)	24	APPENDIX C. DATA AREAS, PARAMETER LISTS, AND MESSAGE FORMATS	105
Generate an Interface to the Translate Routine (\$STRAN)	25	BSC DTF	105
Generate an Online Test Parameter List (\$RFTL)	26	MLMP I/O Area	109
Initiating Data Transfer	27	Terminal Statistics Logging Area	109
Move Mode	27	Trace Table	110
Issue a GET Request (\$GETB)	27	BSC I/O Registers	111
Issue a PUT Request (\$PUTB)	28	Checklist	111
Cancel a GET Request (\$CANB)	29	Polling/Addressing List	112
Check for I/O Completion (\$CHK)	29	Switched ID List	112
Techniques for Initiating Data Transfer	31	Parameter List for Changing a Polling List or Switched ID List	112
Terminating Data Transfer	39	Translate Parameter List	113
Terminate BSC Files	39	Online Test Parameter List	113
Close BSC Files (\$CLOS)	39	Online Test Requests	114
CHAPTER 4. DIAGNOSTICS AND DIAGNOSTIC AIDS	41	MLMP Message Formats	115
Mnotes	41	APPENDIX D. CONTROL CHARACTERS AND CODES	117
Halts	45	EBCDIC	117
Completion Codes	45	ASCII	118
BSC Counters	50	Hexadecimal Representations	119
Initializing MLTERFIL	50	Tributary System/3 Polling and Addressing Characters	119
Online Test	51	APPENDIX E. MACRO INSTRUCTION SUMMARY	121
Trace	54	INDEX	123
Snap Dump Main Storage (\$SNAP)	55		

Chapter 1. Multiline/Multipoint Binary Synchronous Communications

Multiline/Multipoint (MLMP) is a binary synchronous communications (BSC) feature of System/3. MLMP provides the assembler programmer access to the BSC I/O routines that support the Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA) as an I/O device. For a description of the BSCA, see the appropriate components reference manual for your system listed in the *Preface*.

MLMP enables the assembler programmer to transmit and receive binary synchronous data over two telecommunications lines simultaneously (each line requires a BSCA). The two lines can be used in the same program or can be used independently in separate program levels (on Model 10 or Model 12 that has the dual programming feature installed) or in the program partitions (on Model 15). The lines can be nonswitched or switched. Figure 1 gives examples of the line configurations possible with MLMP.

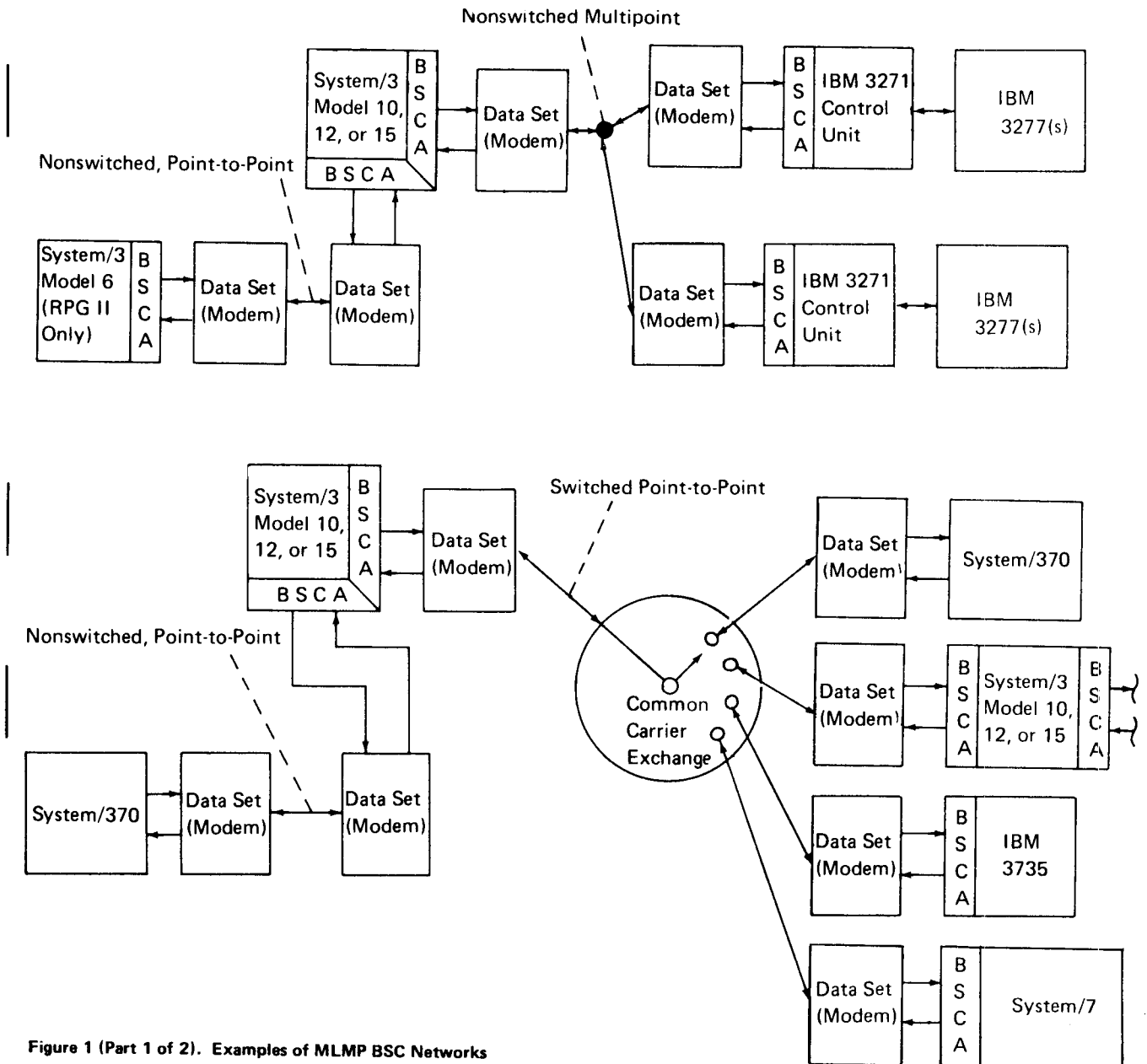
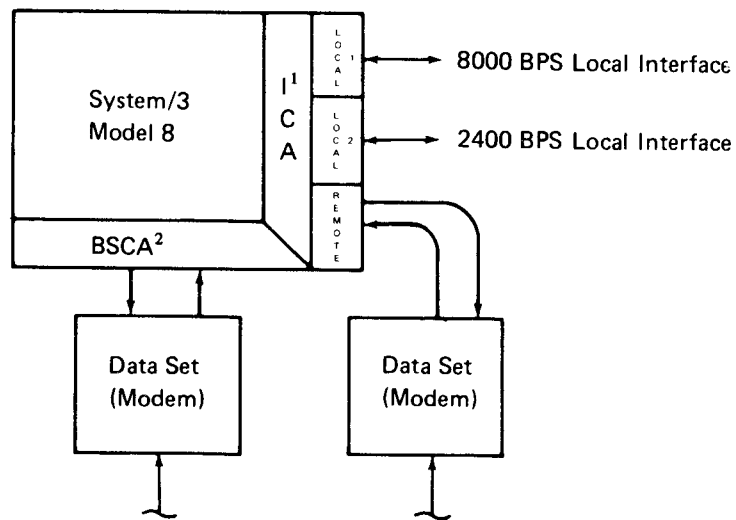


Figure 1 (Part 1 of 2). Examples of MLMP BSC Networks



¹The Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA) must be addressed as BSCA line 2. The manual ICA switch can have only one interface active at any one time.

²See Figure 1 (Part 1 of 2) for examples of BSCA line configurations.

Figure 1 (Part 2 of 2). Examples of MLMP BSC Networks

The MLMP user specifies the functions of MLMP I/O routines by using System/3 assembler macro instructions (see Chapter 2). The IBM System/3 Macros Feature expands these macro instructions into linkage to MLMP routines.

Linkage to the MLMP routines is assembled as part of the user's program. The IBM System/3 Overlay Linkage Editor is then used to incorporate the MLMP routines in the user's object program.

Figure 2 shows the relation of MLMP to the macro processor, the overlay linkage editor, and user programs.

Figure 3 shows the relationship of a user MLMP program to MLMP I/O routines, BSC DTFs, BSC IOBs and buffers, and the BSCA.

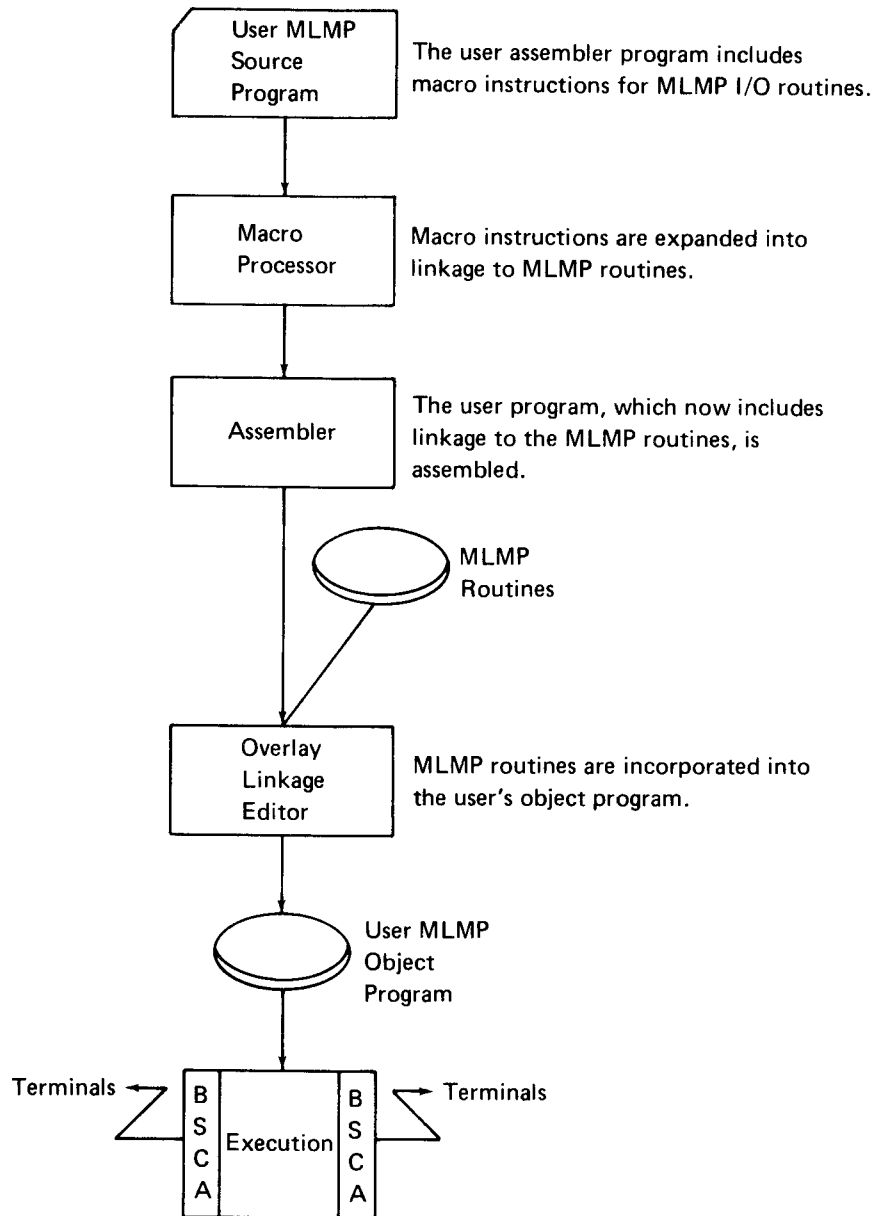


Figure 2. Generation of a User MLMP Object Program

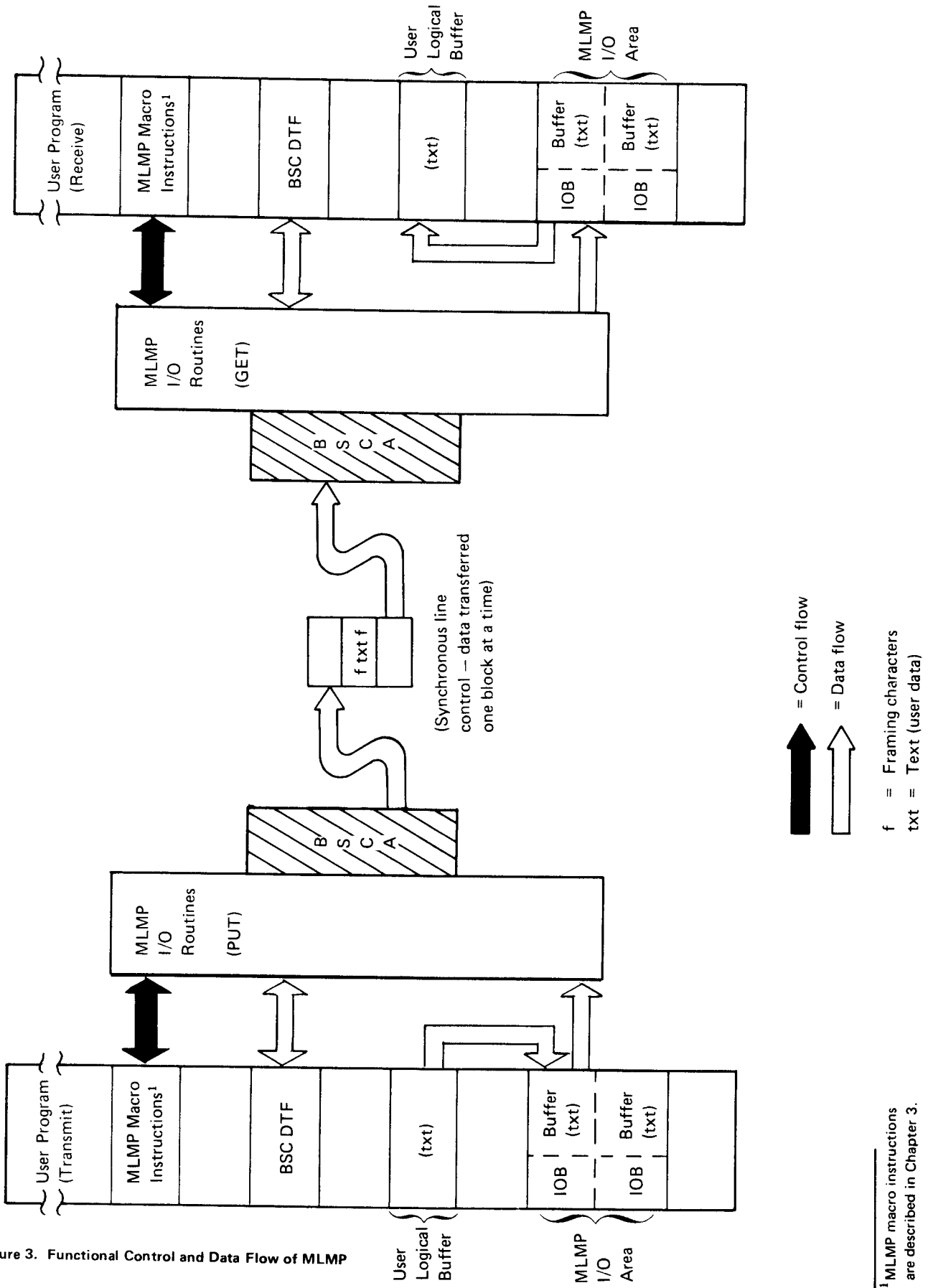


Figure 3. Functional Control and Data Flow of MLMP

Telecommunications Lines Supported

Following are the terminals and line connections supported by MLMP. For considerations unique to using a given terminal with MLMP, see Appendix A.

Nonswitched Point-to-Point

MLMP supports point-to-point nonswitched connections with central processing units programmed according to the conventions described in *General Information: Binary Synchronous Communications*, GA27-3004. MLMP also supports point-to-point nonswitched connections with the:

- IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor (TPMM) as described in *IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor "TPMM" Programming Guide and Reference Manual Supporting RPQ D08011*, SC34-1506
- IBM 2770 Data Communication System as described in *System Components: IBM 2770 Data Communication System*, GA27-3013
- IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal as described in *IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal: Component Description*, GA27-3005

Multipoint

MLMP supports System/3 as a control station and as a multidropped terminal. As a control station, System/3 can exchange binary synchronous data with:

- IBM System/3
- IBM System/7 as described in *IBM System/7 Binary Synchronous Communications Module Programming Guide and Reference Manual*, SC34-1510
- IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor (TPMM) as described in *IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor "TPMM" Programming Guide and Reference Manual Supporting RPQ D08011*, SC34-1506
- IBM 2770 Data Communication System as described in *System Components: IBM 2770 Data Communication System*, GA27-3013
- IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal as described in *IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal: Component Description*, GA27-3005

- IBM 2972/2980 Banking Terminal System (supported in the United States only) as described in *Component Description: IBM 2972 Models 8 and 11 General Banking Terminal Systems*, GL27-3020
- IBM 3270 Information Display System as described in *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description*, GA27-2749
- IBM 3735 Programmable Terminal as described in *IBM 3735 Programmer's Guide*, GC30-3001
- IBM 3600 Finance Communication System (Model 15 only) as described in *IBM 3600 Finance Communication System Programmer's Guide and Component Description*, GC27-0004

When System/3 is a control station, MLMP does not support intermixing of terminals on one line.

Note: For information on how to generate IBM 3735 form descriptor programs (FDPs) on System/3, see *IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System 3735 Application Package Coding Manual*, GC21-5096. A conversion routine (FDP/Convert) is provided with MLMP to convert FDPs generated on OS or DOS to a format suitable for transmission from Model 10 or Model 12 to a 3735. For a description of FDP/Convert, see index entry *FDP/Convert*.

Switched Point-to-Point

MLMP supports point-to-point switched connections with the following:

- Central processing units programmed according to the conventions described in *General Information: Binary Synchronous Communications*, GA27-3004
- IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor (TPMM) as described in *IBM System/7 Teleprocessing Multiplexor "TPMM" Programming Guide and Reference Manual Supporting RPQ D08011*, SC34-1506
- IBM 2770 Data Communication System as described in *System Components: IBM 2770 Data Communication System*, GA27-3013
- IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal as described in *IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal: Component Description*, GA27-3005

- IBM 3275 Display Station as described in *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description*, GA27-2749
- IBM 3735 Programmable Terminals as described in *IBM 3735 Programmer's Guide*, GC30-3001
- IBM System/7 as described in *IBM System/7 Systems Summary*, GA34-0002

For switched connections, MLMP supports autocal (United States only), manual call, autoanswer, manual answer, and the exchange of station identification characters.

Note: For information on how to generate IBM 3735 form descriptor programs (FDPs) on System/3, see *IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System 3735 Support Program Reference Manual*, GC21-5096. A conversion routine (FDP/Convert) is provided with MLMP to convert FDPs generated on OS or DOS to a format suitable for transmission from Model 10 to a 3735. For a description of FDP/Convert, see index entry *FDP/Convert*.

Functions

The following program functions are available to the MLMP user:

1. Receive only (receive input data from a remote terminal).
2. Receive with transmittal of conversational reply (receive input data from a remote terminal and, when required, transmit data as an acknowledgement).
3. Transmit only (transmit data to a remote terminal).
4. Transmit with reception of conversational reply (transmit data to a remote terminal and, when required, receive data as an acknowledgement).
5. Transmit and receive—no conversational reply. Four modes of operation are possible:
 - a. Transmit a file, then receive another file.
 - b. Receive a file, then transmit another file.
 - c. Transmit records of a file interspersed with receiving records of another file (receive RVI).
 - d. Receive records of a file interspersed with transmitting records of another file (transmit RVI).

Depending on the terminal used and whether or not data is exchanged in conversational mode, records transmitted and received can be fixed length, variable length, or spanned (one record can occupy space in two contiguous blocks). Data can be exchanged in EBCDIC (Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code) or in ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange), depending on the BSCA used. Data translation is supported by translate tables generated with macro instructions. EBCDIC transparency and ITB (Intermediate Block Checking) are supported by MLMP.

MLMP does not transmit leading graphics. MLMP can receive leading graphics, but does not pass them to the user.

During program execution, MLMP automatically does the following:

- Blocks and deblocks data as required.
- Moves user data from the user's logical buffer to the telecommunications I/O buffers when sending data (PUT requests).
- Moves user data from the telecommunications I/O buffers to the user's logical buffer when receiving data (GET requests).
- Inserts and removes data-link control characters as necessary.

MLMP provides error recovery, error recording and, at user's request, online test (OLT). A trace module and a dump routine are also provided with MLMP.

Multiple Line Terminal Adapter

The BSCA and the Multiple Line Terminal Adapter (MLTA) can be used concurrently on the disk system. For information regarding MLTA, see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPQ Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560.

You inform MLMP of the functions your binary synchronous communications program requires by using System/3 macro instructions.

Description

A System/3 macro instruction causes a specified sequence of assembler source instructions to be generated. The format of a System/3 macro instruction is:

1	8	14	72
Name	Operation	Operands	
symbol or blank	b macro name	b	no operands or one or more operands separated by commas

Name

If you specify a name, it is assigned to the generated sequence of assembler instructions. The name becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of code generated by the macro instruction and it can be used to reference the code — that is, to modify the code or to branch to the code.

A name:

- Must begin with an alphabetic character in position 1 of the Assembler Coding Form
- Can be from one to six alphameric characters in length
- Must contain no special characters or blanks

Note: System/3 macro instructions generate labels beginning with the dollar sign (\$). If you also define labels beginning with \$ when you use System/3 macro instructions, duplicate labels may result.

Operation

The operation entry is the mnemonic operation code of the macro instruction. Each operation entry must begin in position 8 of the Assembler Coding Form.

Operands

Operands qualify the operation by specifying functions to be performed and data to be modified. Each operand consists of a keyword and a parameter joined by a dash. Keywords and parameters are predefined symbols available for use with individual macro instructions. You select keywords and parameters according to the rules that apply to the macro instruction you are writing.

- The first operand must begin in position 14 of the Assembler Coding Form.
- Operands must be separated by commas.
- Blanks are not permitted between operands coded on the same line.
- Blanks are not permitted between keywords and parameters.
- Operands cannot be specified beyond position 71.
- Operands can be written in any order.

Continuation Lines

The number of operands involved in some macro instructions may require more than one line of coding. If continuation is required, column 72 must contain a character and the last operand must be followed by a comma. An operand cannot be divided and continued on the next line. The operands of the continued field must begin in column 14. For an example of continuation coding, see Figure 4.

Comments

Comments can be placed after the last operand in a line if the comment is separated from the operand or comma by a blank. If a macro instruction has no operands, comments can be placed in the operand field if position 14 is left blank (Figure 4).

IBM

IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form

PROGRAM		PUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS	GRAPHIC				
PROGRAMMER		DATE	PUNCH				

Name		Operation	Operand																																Remarks																																						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
NAME1		OP1	OPERAND1, OPERAND2, OPERAND3, OPERAND4, OPERAND5, OPERAND6, OPERAND7, OPERAND8 COMMENT																																X																																						
NAME2		OP2	OPERAND1, OPERAND2, OPERAND3, OPERAND4, OPERAND5 COMMENT																																A B C																																						
NAME3		OP3	COMMENT																																																																						

Figure 4. Sample of Continued Macro Instructions and Comments

Conventions

Certain symbols are used in this manual to abbreviate the descriptions of macro instructions.

1	8	14
[name]	\$OP	KEYWORD-A/B/C

BRACKETS [] indicate an optional entry.

SLASHES / separate entries when a choice exists.

UNDERSCORE _ indicates the default if a parameter is not specified.

UPPER CASE LETTERS indicate words or abbreviations that must be entered as shown.

LOWER CASE LETTERS indicate information you must supply.

Each MLMP macro instruction is described in detail in Chapter 3. All MLMP macro instructions are summarized in a chart in Appendix E. The chart also gives the approximate length of code generated by each macro instruction.

Every MLMP program you write must accomplish three major functions:

1. Prepare BSC files for reception and/or transmission of data.
2. Initiate the transfer of data: receive and/or transmit.
3. Terminate the transfer of data.

Before programming these functions, however, note that one EXTRN must be defined in every MLMP program (**\$\$BSMS**). Other required EXTRNs are generated by the MLMP macro instructions when MLMP programs are assembled.

PREPARING FOR DATA TRANSFER

Preparing for data transfer always includes the following three steps:

1. Generate labels and equates for use by the various macro instructions and generate field displacements and labels for the BSC DTFs. Common labels and equates are generated by the **\$COMN** macro instruction when your MLMP program is assembled. BSC DTF field displacements and labels are generated by the **\$DTOB** macro instruction when your MLMP program is assembled.
2. Prepare BSC data files. Each BSC file must be:
 - a. Defined (**\$DTFB** macro instruction)
 - b. Allocated (**\$ALOC** macro instruction)
 - c. Opened (**\$OPEN** macro instruction)
3. Create a checklist to check for I/O completion. Entries in the checklist are created by the **\$CKL** macro instruction.

If your station is a control station, you must create a polling/addressing list. Entries in a polling/addressing list are created by the **\$POLB** macro instruction. Entries in a polling list can be activated or deactivated by using the **\$BCPL** macro instruction (stations identified in active entries in a polling list are polled, stations identified in inactive entries are not polled). The **\$CHGB** macro instruction can be used to generate the parameter list required by **\$BCPL**.

Control stations must also provide space for logging terminal statistics. The **\$LOGB** macro instruction can be used to allocate space for the Terminal Statistics Logging Area.

If you are using a switched answer line, you can create a list containing the station identification sequences (station IDs) your station will accept from a remote terminal. Entries in the switched ID list are created by the **\$\$SWIB** macro instruction. The **\$BCSW** macro instruction can be used to activate or deactivate entries in the list. (If an entry is inactive, your station will not accept the station ID given in that entry.) The **\$CHGB** macro instruction can be used to generate the parameter list required by **\$BCSW**.

If data in your BSC files requires translation, either before it is transmitted or after it is received, you must provide for data translation by constructing translate tables (**\$TRTB** macro instruction for EBCDIC/ASCII tables) and generating a translate parameter list (**\$TRL** macro instruction). When you want to translate data, generate the interface to the IBM-provided translate routine (**\$TRAN** macro instruction).

Note: If you are transmitting translated data or receiving data that must be translated, be sure you have given the following information in the correct data code (EBCDIC or ASCII):

1. Polling and/or addressing characters if you are a control or tributary station.
2. Station identification sequences if you are on a switched line.
3. Online test parameter lists (generated by the \$RFTL macro instruction) and online test messages if you intend to request online tests (see index entry *online test*).

Generate Common Equates (\$COMN)

The \$COMN macro instruction generates labels and equates used by System/3 macro instructions. This macro instruction must be issued once in every assembler program containing System/3 macro instructions.

\$COMN Macro Instruction Format

	\$COMN	
--	--------	--

Generate BSC DTF Displacements and Labels (\$DFOB)

BSC DTF field displacements and labels must be defined once in every MLMP program. The \$DFOB macro instruction generates field displacements and associated labels for BSC DTFs. These displacements and labels, as well as BSC DTF byte and bit definitions and a definition of MLMP completion codes (see index entry *completion code*), are included in your assembly listing.

The generated BSC DTF labels are used by the code your MLMP macro instructions generate and you can use the labels to reference fields in the BSC DTFs.

See index entry *BSC DTF* for the labels generated by \$DFOB.

\$DFOB Macro Instruction Format

	\$DFOB	
--	--------	--

Define the File for BSC (\$DTFB)

The \$DTFB macro instruction generates a BSC DTF. More than one BSC file can be defined for each telecommunication line. See Appendix C for the format of the BSC DTFs. See also index entry *open BSC files (\$OPEN)*.

\$DTFB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$DTFB	RECL—decdig, BLKL—decdig, RCAD—address, FTYP—RCV/TSM [.BUFST—address, BUFEND—address] [.BUFNO—decdig] [.CODE—E/A] [LINE—1/2] [.UP—binary/0] [CHN—name] [.CONV—Y/N] [ITB—Y/N] [.TRANSP—Y/N] [.RVIADR—address, RVIMSK—hex] [.DLYCT—decdig] [.TYPE—PP/MP/CS/AC/MC/AA/MA] [.TERMAD—hex] [AUTORS—Y/N] [.LISTAD—address, ERRLOG—address] [.POLRES—Y/N] [.LIMIT—decdig] [.DIAL—address, DIALCT—decdig] [.RCVID—address, RCVCT—decdig/ SWLIST—Y/N] [.SNDID—address, SNDCT—decdig] [.SPAN—Y/N] [.RECSEP—hex] [ERRCT—decdig]
--------	--------	---

name

If a name is specified, it is assigned to the first byte of the generated BSC DTF.

RECL—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the maximum record length for this file, excluding line control characters. Record length is limited by available storage and terminal characteristics such as those listed in Appendix A. See index entry *\$DTFB considerations*.

BLKL—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the maximum block length for this file, excluding line control characters. Block length must be equal to or greater than record length (RECL operand). See index entry *\$DTFB considerations*.

RCAD—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the first byte of your logical buffer. The required size of the logical buffer depends upon the kind of operations requested for this file:

- If this is a receive file and OPC—N will be specified in GET requests for this file, the logical buffer must be large enough to contain one record for this file.
- If this is a receive file and OPC—BLK will be specified in GET requests for this file, the logical buffer must be large enough to contain the largest block of data expected, including line control characters.

For a description of OPC—N and OPC—BLK, see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*.

- If this is a transmit file, the logical buffer must be large enough to contain one record for this file.

Records are moved from the logical buffer to the BSC I/O buffers on PUT requests (*\$PUTB macro instruction*), and moved from the BSC I/O buffers to the logical buffer on GET requests (*\$GETB macro instruction*). See index entry *move mode*.

FTYP—RCV/TSM

Indicates whether the first operation for this file is receive (RCV) or transmit (TSM). If you define a receive file (RCV), the first I/O request for the file must be a GET request (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*); if you define a transmit file (TSM), the first I/O request for the file must be a PUT request or a request for an online test (see index entries *\$PUTB macro instruction* and *online test*).

BUFST—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the first byte of the area available to this file for I/O buffers and IOBs (input/output blocks).

Note: Each BSC file requires a unique I/O area.

BUFEND—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the last byte of the area available to this file for I/O buffers and IOBs. For formulas necessary to calculate the length of MLMP I/O areas, see index entry *MLMP I/O area*. See also index entry *online test* if you intend to use the online test.

BUFNO—decdig

Specifies the number of I/O buffers and IOBs to be contained in the I/O area for this file, and specifies that the I/O area is to be allocated by this *\$DTFB macro instruction*. (See index entry *MLMP I/O area*.)

Note: Either BUFST and BUFEND or BUFNO should be specified. Otherwise, the *\$DTFB macro instruction* allocates enough I/O area to contain only one IOB and buffer.

CODE--E/A

Specifies whether the character code of your data is EBCDIC (E) or ASCII (A). The character code you use is determined by the transmission code feature installed on your BSCA.

LINE--1/2

Specifies the BSCA this file uses; adapter 1 or adapter 2. The // BSCA operation control language (OCL) statement can override this operand. For OCL information, see the appropriate system control programming reference manual listed in the *Preface*.

UP--binary/0

Specifies the conditional opening of a DTF. If the bits specified, in binary, are on in the external indicator setting given by the last SWITCH OCL statement, the DTF is opened. The default 0 specifies the unconditional opening of a DTF. For OCL information, see the appropriate system control programming reference manual listed in the *Preface*.

CHN--name

Specifies the symbolic address of the next DTF in the chain. Chained DTFs are allocated, opened, or closed at the same time as the first DTF in the chain. An end-of-chain indicator, X'FFFF', is entered in the DTF if no chain operand is given.

CONV--Y/N

Specifies whether conversational replies can be sent from or to this file: Y if yes, N if no.

Note: Block length (BLKL operand) must equal record length (RECL operand) for a conversational file.

ITB--Y/N

Specifies whether intermediate block checking is requested; Y if yes, N if no. Intermediate block checking is not permitted for a conversational file.

TRANSP--Y/N

Specifies whether data for this file will be transmitted in transparent mode; Y if yes, N if no. Transparency may be specified only if the transparency feature is installed on the BSCA used. If N is specified and transparent data is received, no error occurs and the \$BCRAN bit is set in the \$BDATT field of the BSC DTF.

RVIADR--address

Specifies the symbolic address of a one-byte field you provide. The field is used with the mask specified in the RVIMSK operand (following paragraph) to indicate when a reverse interrupt request (RVI) is received or is to be sent. See index entry *reverse interrupt* for examples of using reverse interrupts. RVIADR--address requires the RVIMSK operand.

RVIMSK--hex

Specifies two hexadecimal characters to represent the reverse interrupt (RVI) mask. The bits represented by the mask are set on by MLMP in the RVIADR field (preceding paragraph) if a reverse interrupt request (RVI) is received from a remote terminal. If a reverse interrupt request is to be sent to a remote terminal, you must set on the mask in the RVIADR field. See index entry *reverse interrupt* for examples of using reverse interrupts. RVIMSK--hex requires the RVIADR operand.

DLYCT--decdig

Specifies a decimal delay count. The delay count is the number of seconds after receiving or transmitting a block of data that MLMP will wait for you to receive or transmit another block of data for the same file. MLMP waits the specified number of seconds by using the WACK ENQ and TTD NAK line control sequences.

Except when you have received or transmitted end of file, MLMP aborts transmission and posts the \$BCLST completion code if the delay count is exhausted between transmissions. (See index entry *completion code*.)

If you do not specify a number, a 180-second delay count is assumed. If you do specify a delay count, consider the time that may be required for such things as device errors, halts, and readying I/O devices.

TYPE—

This operand specifies the type of line connection to be established for this file. You must have the appropriate network attachment feature installed before specifying one of the following line types:

PP

Specifies that this file will use a point-to-point non-switched line. PP is assumed if no line type is specified.

MP

Specifies that this file will use a multipoint line, and this station is a tributary station. TYPE—MP requires the TERMAD operand.

CS

Specifies that this file will use a multipoint line, and this station is the control station. TYPE—CS requires the LISTAD and ERRLOG operands.

AC

Specifies that this file will use a switched line, autocal. TYPE—AC requires the DIAL and DIALCT operands.

MC

Specifies that this file will use a switched line, manual call.

AA

Specifies that this file will use a switched line, auto answer.

MA

Specifies that this file will use a switched line, manual answer.

TERMAD—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of the two-character polling or addressing sequence used by this file. If this is a transmit file (FTYP—TSM), TERMAD specifies polling characters; if this is a receive file (FTYP—RCV), TERMAD specifies addressing characters.

Each tributary station on a multipoint line must have unique polling and/or addressing characters. See index entry *tributary System/3 polling and addressing characters* for the polling and addressing characters available to identify System/3 tributary stations. See also index entry *polling/ addressing*.

The TERMAD operand is used only when TYPE—MP is specified.

AUTORS—Y/N

Specifies whether MLMP will automatically send a negative response to polling and addressing sequences received after data transfer for this file is complete; Y if yes, N if no. If AUTORS—Y is specified, MLMP will continue to respond negatively to polling and addressing sequences until another MLMP I/O request (\$GETB, \$PUTB, or \$RFT) is issued for the line, or until a request to close the MLMP files (\$CLOS) is issued. (See index entry *macro instructions*.) If AUTORS—N is specified or if AUTORS is not specified at all for a tributary station, the tributary station will be on-line with the control station only when an MLMP I/O request (\$GETB, \$PUTB, or \$RFT) has been accepted.

AUTORS—Y enables a tributary station to remain online with the control station after initial data transfer, even though data transfer is not occurring. When a tributary remains online until all data transfer between it and the control station is complete, the control station spends no time waiting for the tributary to respond to polling or addressing.

AUTORS is used only when TYPE—MP is specified, and the AUTORS operand must be specified the same way in all \$DTFB macro instructions written for the same BSC line.

LISTAD—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the first byte of the polling or addressing list used by this file. If this is a transmit file (FTYP—TSM), LISTAD points to an addressing list; if this is a receive file (FTYP—RCV), LISTAD points to a polling list. See index entry *polling/addressing*.

LISTAD is required only when TYPE—CS is specified.

ERRLOG—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the first byte of an area in main storage to be used for logging transmission statistics by terminal. You must provide one such area for each telecommunications line used (\$LOGB macro instruction); and each area must be large enough to contain statistics for each unique polling and addressing sequence used in your program. For the format of this logging area and a formula for computing its size, see index entries *\$LOGB Macro Instruction* and *Terminal Statistics Logging Area*.

ERRLOG is required only when TYPE—CS is specified.

Note: Only one terminal statistics logging area per line is required in your program. Therefore, all ERRLOG operands specified for DTFs using the same line will be identical.

POLRES—Y/N

Specifies whether the control station modules required to poll and address tributaries, log terminal statistics, and close active files are to be resident in main storage; Y if yes, N if no.

Specifying POLRES—Y for control stations saves a significant amount of execution time because transient modules do not have to be found and loaded from the disk object library each time the control station polls or addresses a tributary, logs terminal statistics, or closes an active file.

POLRES is used only when TYPE—CS is specified, and the POLRES operand must be specified the same way in all \$DTFB macro instructions written for the same BSC line.

LIMIT—decdig

Specifies the number of times, in decimal, MLMP will accept a negative response from each terminal in a wrapped polling or addressing list before posting the \$BCNEG completion code (see index entry *completion code*). Valid entries are 1-254. If no number is specified, MLMP passes through a wrapped list until a positive response is received, an error is encountered, or the poll is canceled (see index entry *\$CANB macro instruction*).

LIMIT is used only when TYPE—CS is specified.

Note: Consider defining LIMIT for any addressing list created by a \$POLB macro instruction in which LAST—WRAP was specified. See index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*.

DIAL—address

Specifies the symbolic address identifying the first byte of the field containing the decimal number that must be dialed to establish a switched connection. This operand is used only when TYPE—AC is specified. DIAL—address requires the DIALCT operand (see following paragraph).

DIALCT—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the length of the number that must be dialed to establish a switched autocall connection. The maximum length permitted is 12. This operand is used only when TYPE—AC is specified, and requires the DIAL operand.

RCVID—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of either the identification sequence required from the remote station or of the switched ID list (see index entry *switched ID list* for the format of the list). RCVID—address requires either the RCVCT operand or SWLIST — Y. Using RCVID and RCVCT or RCVID and SWLIST—Y improves data security on switched lines; these operands are recommended for all switched lines.

RCVCT—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the length of the identification sequence required from the remote station. Length can be 1–15. If 1 is specified, MLMP expects to receive 2 characters — duplicates of the character addressed by the RCVID operand (preceding paragraph). If no length is specified, 0 is assumed. RCVCT—decdig requires the RCVID operand.

SWLIST—Y/N

Specifies whether this switched answer line will use the switched ID list (see index entry *switched ID list* for the format of the list); Y if yes, N if no. SWLIST—Y can be specified only when TYPE—AA or TYPE—MA is specified. SWLIST—Y requires the RCVID operand.

SNDID—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the identification sequence required by the remote station. SNDID—address requires the SNDCT operand. Using the SNDID and SNDCT operands improves data security on switched lines; these operands are recommended for all switched lines.

SNDCT—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the length of the identification sequence required by the remote station. Length can be 1–15. If 1 is specified, MLMP transmits 2 characters — duplicates of the character addressed by the SNDID operand (preceding paragraph). SNDCT—decdig requires the SNDID operand.

SPAN—Y/N

Specifies whether records in this file will span blocks of text; Y if yes, N if no. A spanned record must be contained within two contiguous blocks of text.

When spanned records are received or transmitted, DTF fields \$BDWKB and \$BDREL are altered. The fields are restored after successful I/O completion. If an error occurs during transmission of spanned records, you must restore \$BDWKB and \$BDREL before requesting another operation for the file.

SPAN—Y requires the RECSEP operand if this is a receive file (FTYP—RCV). See index entry *\$DTFB considerations*. See also index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the BSC DTF.

RECSEP—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of a one-character record separator used to separate variable length records in blocks of text. See index entry *\$DTFB considerations*.

ERRCT—decdig

Specifies the number of times, in decimal, that MLMP retries an unsuccessful operation before posting an error condition. Valid entries are 1–254. If no number is specified, an error retry count of 7 is assumed.

Note: ERRCT specifies an error retry count only for the local MLMP program; ERRCT does not affect the remote terminal. In an error situation occurring between two terminals with different retry counts, the lower retry count determines when the error becomes permanent.

\$DTFB Considerations

MLMP supports three kinds of record formats: fixed length, variable length, and spanned. The kind of format you choose determines the way in which four \$DTFB operands must be specified: RECL—decdig, BLKL—decdig, SPAN—Y/N, and RECSEP—hex.

Fixed Length: If you choose to use fixed length records:

1. Specify the record length in the RECL operand.
2. Specify a multiple of the record length in the BLKL operand.
3. Do not code the SPAN and RECSEP operands.

Variable Length: Variable length records can change in length from one transmission to another. If you choose to use variable length records:

1. RECL—The value specified in the RECL operand should be the maximum expected record length. However, when you transmit variable length records you must move the length of each record to \$BDREL in the DTF before you issue \$PUTB to transmit the record. (See index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the DTF.) After each successful GET request issued to receive one or more variable length records (completion code = \$BCDNE):
 - The length of the block received, including control characters, is moved to \$BDREL if you specified OPC-BLK in \$GETB (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*),
or
 - The length of the record received, including the record separator, is moved to \$BDREL if you specified the RECSEP operand in \$DTFB (see item 4 following).
2. BLKL—The block length you specify should be the maximum expected block length.
3. SPAN—Variable length records may or may not be spanned (see following paragraph).
4. RECSEP—Although record separators are not required with variable length records, you may want to use a record separator to delimit the records. If you do specify a record separator, MLMP automatically inserts the record separator at the end of each record transmitted. The record separator is the last data character moved to your logical buffer (addressed by the RCAD operand) when you receive variable length records.

OPC-BLK is recommended for each GET request (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*) if you are to receive variable length records that do not contain record separators. When OPC-BLK is specified in a GET request, the length of the block received is moved to \$BDREL in the DTF. See index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the DTF.

Spanned: Spanned records can be fixed or variable length. If you choose to use spanned records:

1. Specify RECL and BLKL according to the format, fixed or variable length, you choose (see two preceding paragraphs).
2. Specify SPAN=Y.
3. Specify a record separator character (RECSEP operand). See index entry *MLMP message formats* for an illustration of spanned records.

Note: The 3735 transmits spanned records. For formatting considerations unique to the 3735, see *IBM 3735 Programmer's Guide*, GC30-3001.

Allocate BSC Files (\$ALOC)

Every BSC file must be allocated; that is, the BSCA required by each file must be reserved for the file before the file can be processed. All files in your program must be allocated before you begin any telecommunications I/O operations. The \$ALOC macro instruction generates code that effects a branch to a system allocate routine. The system allocate routine reserves the devices identified by the \$ALOC macro instruction.

Note: \$ALOC must not be issued while BSC I/O operations are being executed.

\$ALOC Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$ALOC	[DTF--name]
--------	--------	-------------

If you specify the keyword DTF, enter, as the parameter, the name of the DTF (file) to be allocated. If the operand is not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2.

If the DTF specified is in a chain, all DTFs following in the chain are opened by this request. (MLTA DTFs must not be in the chain. For information regarding MLTA, see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPQ Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560.)

After \$ALOC is executed, register 2 contains the address of the first DTF allocated.

Open BSC Files (\$OPEN)

Every BSC file must be opened. The DTF and I/O area used by the file must be prepared to accommodate the data composing the file, and a DTF must be generated. The \$OPEN macro instruction generates code that effects a branch to a system open routine; the routine opens the files identified by the \$OPEN macro instruction.

Note: If you reopen a BSC file that has been closed (see index entry *\$CLOS macro instruction*), record length, block length, and all other file attributes will be the same as they were at the time the file was closed.

\$OPEN Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$OPEN	[DTF--name]
--------	--------	-------------

If you specify the keyword DTF, enter, as the parameter, the name of the DTF (file) to be opened. If the operand is not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2.

If the DTF specified is in a chain, all DTFs following in the chain are opened by this request. (MLTA DTFs must not be in the chain. For information regarding MLTA, see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPQ Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560.)

After \$OPEN is executed, register 2 contains the address of the last DTF opened.

Generate a Model 10 and Model 12 Checklist (\$CKL)

The Model 10 Disk System, Model 12, and Model 15 use a macro named \$CKL to generate a checklist. Since there are differences in parameters and in function, checklist macros are discussed separately.

One \$CKL macro instruction creates one entry in a checklist. A checklist identifies DTFs to be checked for I/O completion by the \$CHK macro instruction. The kinds of DTFs that can be identified by the checklist are: BSC DTFs, MLTA DTFs, and console DTFs. The \$CKL macro instructions required to create a particular checklist must be coded consecutively. See index entry *checklist* for the format of the checklist. See also index entry *check for I/O completion (\$CHK)*.

Model 10 and Model 12 \$CKL Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CKL	DTF--address [,SKIP--Y/N] [,REQK--Y/N or ,CONS--Y/N] [,RTN--Y/N] [,LAST--Y/N]
--------	-------	---

name

A name given to a \$CKL macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the generated checklist entry. The name can then be used to address the entry if you want to change the entry.

DTF--address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the DTF for which this entry is being created.

SKIP--Y/N

Specifies whether this entry should be skipped when the checklist is scanned; Y if yes, N if no.

REQK—Y/N or CONS—Y/N

Specifies whether the check routine (see index entry *\$CHK macro instruction*) should check for console requests (REQ key pressed); Y if yes, N if no. Whenever you want the check routine to check for console requests, you must include a console DTF in the checklist and specify REQK—Y or CONS—Y for that entry. REQK—Y and CONS—Y are ignored if they are specified for a DTF that is not a console DTF. (A device code of X'10' in the first byte of a DTF, field \$BDDEV, denotes a console DTF.) If the operator has pressed the REQ key, a completion code of X'50' is posted in the console DTF.

If a console DTF is to be used for both request key and data input at the same time, two entries (REQK—Y and REQK—N) must be specified in the checklist for that DTF.

For more information regarding console operations, see *IBM System/3 Models 10 and 12 Control Programming Macros Reference Manual*, GC21-7562.

RTN—Y/N

Specifies whether you want control returned from the check routine even if no I/O operation is complete; Y if yes, N if no. The RTN operand is effective only when specified for the first entry in the checklist, and applies to all entries in the list. See completion code \$BCCMP (index entry *completion code*).

LAST—Y/N

Specifies whether this is the last entry in the checklist; Y if yes, N if no. LAST—Y must be specified for the last entry in the checklist.

Generate a Model 15 Checklist (\$CKL)

One \$CKL macro instruction creates one entry in a checklist. A checklist identifies DTFs to be checked for I/O completion or for depression of Program Function Key 9 (PF9). The kinds of DTFs that can be identified by the checklist are: BSC DTFs, and dummy DTFs which are 15-byte DTFs used for the PF9 key. See index entry *checklist* for the format of the checklist. See also index entry *check for I/O completion (\$CHK)*.

Model 15 \$CKL Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CKL	DTF—address [,SKIP—Y/N] [REQK—Y/N] [,RTN—Y/N] [,LAST—Y/N]
--------	-------	---

name

A name given to a \$CKL macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the generated checklist entry. The name can then be used to address the entry if you want to change the entry.

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the DTF for which this entry is being created. A 15-byte dummy DTF is required to check whether Program Function Key 9 has been pressed. Displacement X'00' should contain X'10' and a completion code will be returned in displacement X'01

SKIP—Y/N

Specifies whether this entry should be skipped when the checklist is scanned; Y if yes, N if no.

REQK—Y/N

Specifies whether the check routine (see index entry *\$CHK macro instruction*) should check to see if the Program Function Key 9 (PF9) has been pressed; Y if yes, N if no. Whenever you want the check routine to check for PF9 requests, you must include a dummy DTF in the checklist and specify REQK—Y for that entry. REQK—Y is ignored if it is specified for a DTF that is not a dummy (PF9) DTF. (A device code of X'10' in the first byte of a DTF denotes a dummy [PF9] DTF.) If the operator has pressed the PF9 key, a completion code of X'50' is posted at displacement X'0E' of the dummy (PF9) DTF.

For more information regarding PF9 operations, see *IBM System/3 Model 15 System Control Programming Macros Reference Manual*, GC21-7608.

RTN—Y/N

Specifies whether you want control returned from the check routine even if no I/O operation is complete; Y if yes, N if no. The RTN operand is effective only when specified for the first entry in the checklist, and applies to all entries in the list. See completion code \$BCCMP (index entry *completion code*).

LAST—Y/N

Specifies whether this is the last entry in the checklist, Y if yes, N if no. LAST—Y must be specified for the last entry in the checklist.

Generate a Polling/Addressing List (\$POLB)

If your station is a control station (TYPE—CS in the \$DTFB macro instruction), you must generate a polling or addressing list in order to poll or address tributary stations. GET requests require a polling list; PUT requests require an addressing list. See index entries *\$GETB macro instruction*, and *\$PUTB macro instruction*.

One \$POLB macro instruction creates one entry in a polling or addressing list; each entry contains one sequence of polling or addressing characters. An addressing list contains only one entry. Polling lists may contain a number of entries; the \$POLB macro instructions that create a polling list must be coded consecutively.

For the format of polling/addressing lists, see index entry *polling/addressing list*. See also index entry *tributary System/3 polling and addressing characters*.

\$POLB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$POLB	ID—hex,TERMAD—hex,LEN—decdig [,LAST—N/OPEN/WRAP]
--------	--------	---

name

A name given to a \$POLB macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the polling/addressing entry generated. The name can then be used to address the entry if you want to change the entry. See also index entry *change a polling list (\$BCPL)*.

ID—hex

Specifies two hexadecimal characters to identify this entry in the polling/addressing list. Valid entries are X'00' through X'EF'.

When an entry in a polling/addressing list is used to poll or address a tributary station, MLMP places the entry ID in the BSC DTF at \$BDIND (see index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the DTF). If you specify a unique ID for each entry in a polling list, you can determine which station was polled last by checking the contents of \$BDIND after a completion code has been posted (see index entry *\$CHK macro instruction*).

You can specify which station will be polled first in a polling sequence by moving the ID from the related polling list entry to the DTF before you issue the first GET request for that file (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*). The ID you move must be different from the previous ID in \$BDIND.

If you move X'F0' to \$BDIND all entries in the list are activated, and polling begins with the first entry in the list. If you move X'F1' to \$BDIND polling begins with the first entry in the list, but only entries that are currently active are included in the poll.

When an MLMP program is assembled, \$BDIND is set to X'F1'. MLMP always considers addressing lists to be active.

For more information on how to change a polling list, see index entry *change a polling list (\$BCPL)*.

TERMAD—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of up to 7 polling or addressing characters. The polling or addressing characters must not include any of the line control characters shown in Appendix D. Appendix D also shows the polling and addressing characters available for System/3 tributary stations.

LEN—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes represented in the TERMAD operand. Decdig must not be greater than 7.

LAST—N

Specifies that this entry is not the last entry in the polling list.

—OPEN

Specifies that this is the last entry in the polling/addressing list, and that polling or addressing must end even if a positive response is not received (\$BCNEG completion code).

Note: After polling the last station in an open polling list, move the ID of the first entry in the polling list, (X'F0', or X'F1') to \$BDIND if you expect to use the polling list again in your program. See the preceding description of the ID operand.

—WRAP

Specifies that this is the last entry in a polling list, or is an addressing entry. If a positive response is not received, polling must continue from the beginning of the list, or addressing must continue, until a positive response is received, an error is encountered, or LIMIT is reached (LIMIT is defined in the \$DTFB macro instruction).

Either LAST—OPEN or LAST—WRAP is required in the last entry of a polling list and in all addressing entries. If LAST—WRAP is specified for a polling list, the polling cycle can always be canceled by the \$CANB macro instruction (see index entry *\$CANB macro instruction*). However, to prevent an infinite addressing loop in the event that a negative response (NAK) is received from the terminal addressed, LIMIT must be defined in \$DTFB (see index entry *\$DTFB macro instruction*) whenever LAST—WRAP is specified for an addressing list.

Change a Polling List (\$BCPL)

The \$BCPL macro instruction enables you to activate and deactivate selected entries in a polling list created by the \$POLB macro instruction. For example, you can use the \$BCPL macro instruction to:

- Deactivate entries you have decided not to use. You may want to deactivate an entry if the terminal does not respond to polling (\$BCNON completion code). See index entry *completion code*.
- Reactivate entries that have been deactivated.

Note: \$BCPL requires approximately 110 bytes of main storage plus the space required by the parameter list. Unless you have a large number of polling entries to change, you can activate and deactivate polling entries more efficiently yourself by changing the status byte in polling entries. See index entry *polling/addressing list*.

\$BCPL Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$BCPL	[PARM—address]
--------	--------	----------------

PARM—address

Specifies the symbolic address of a parameter list you provide. The parameter list defines the changes you want to make to a polling list. For the format of the parameter list, see index entry *parameter list for changing a polling list or switched ID list*. You can use the \$CHGB macro instruction to generate the parameter list. See index entry *\$CHGB macro instruction*.

If the PARM operand is not specified, the address of the parameter list is assumed to be in register 1.

After \$BCPL is executed, register 1 contains the address of the parameter list.

Generate a Parameter List for Changing a Polling List or a Switched ID List (\$CHGB)

The \$CHGB macro instruction generates a parameter list for changing a polling list (see index entry *\$BCPL macro instruction*) and for changing a switched ID list (see index entry *\$BCSW macro instruction*). For the format of this parameter list, see index entry *parameter list for changing a polling list or switched ID list*.

\$CHGB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CHGB	TYPE—AM/AN/DM/DN,DTF—address, NUM—hex,CHARS—hex
--------	--------	---

name

A name given to a \$CHGB macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the generated parameter list. The name can then be used to address specific fields in the list if you want to change the fields.

TYPE—

Specifies the changes to be made in the polling/addressing or switched ID list.

AM

Activates selected entries, selecting only those entries whose characters exactly match the characters specified in the CHARS operand.

AN

Activates selected entries, selecting only those entries whose first N characters match the first N characters specified in the CHARS operand, where N is the number specified in the NUM operand.

DM

Deactivates selected entries, selecting only those entries whose characters exactly match the characters specified in the CHARS operand.

DN

Deactivates selected entries, selecting only those entries whose first N characters match the first N characters specified in the CHARS operand, where N is the number specified in the NUM operand.

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the DTF whose polling list or switched ID list is to be changed.

NUM—hex

Specifies in hexadecimal how many of the characters specified in the CHARS operand are to be compared to characters in polling list or switched ID list entries.

CHARS—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of characters to be compared to characters in polling list or switched ID list entries.

Allocate the Terminal Statistics Logging Area (\$LOGB)

The \$LOGB macro instruction allocates space for the Terminal Statistics Logging Area (see index entry *Terminal Statistics Logging Area*) for control stations (TYPE—CS in \$DTFB).

\$LOGB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$LOGB	NUM—decdig,LEN—decdig
--------	--------	-----------------------

name

A name given to a \$LOGB macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the allocated Terminal Statistics Logging Area and can be specified in the ERRLOG operand of the appropriate \$DTFB macro instruction.

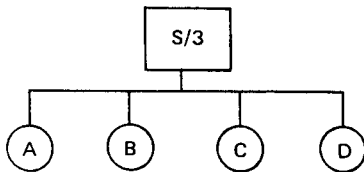
NUM—decdig

Specifies in decimal the number of entries the Terminal Statistics Logging Area must contain. The value for NUM is calculated in one of two ways:

1. Polling and/or addressing, no clusters:

NUM = number of terminals to be polled + [number of terminals to be addressed or number of terminals for which an online test may be requested (see index entry *online test*)]

For example:



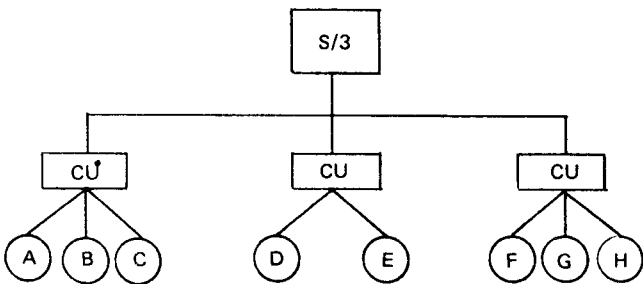
Polled terminals = 4
Addressed terminals = 4

NUM = 8

2. Polling and/or addressing clusters:

NUM = number of control units to be polled + number of devices to be polled + number of devices to be addressed

For example:



Control units polled = 3
Devices polled = 8
Devices addressed = 8

NUM = 19

LEN—decdig

Specifies in decimal the number of polling/addressing characters used in a polling/addressing sequence for this program. The maximum number for each terminal is 7.

Generate a Switched ID List (\$SWIB)

If your station is an autoanswer or manual answer station (TYPE-AA or TYPE-MA in \$DTFB), you can use the \$SWIB macro instruction to generate a switched ID list containing the station identification sequences that your station will accept. For the format of this list, see index entry *switched ID list format*.

Each \$SWIB macro instruction creates one entry in the switched ID list; each entry contains one sequence of station ID characters. \$SWIB macro instructions must be coded consecutively.

\$SWIB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$SWIB	SELECT—hex,STATID—hex, LEN—decdig [,LAST—Y/N]
--------	--------	--

name

A name given to a \$SWIB macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the switched ID entry generated. The name can then be used to address the entry if you want to change the entry (for example, activate or deactivate an entry) by using the \$BSCSW macro instruction.

SELECT—hex

Specifies two hexadecimal characters for selecting this entry in the switched ID list. Valid entry selection characters are X'00' through X'EF'.

When an entry in the switched ID list is compared to an identification sequence received from a remote terminal, MLMP places the entry selection characters in the BSC DTF at \$BDRLN (see index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the DTF). If you specify unique entry selection characters for each entry in a switched ID list, you can determine which identification sequence you accepted last by checking the contents of \$BDRLN after a completion code has been posted on your last MLMP I/O request.

If you want to communicate with only one of several possible terminals, move the entry selection characters associated with the terminal's expected identification sequence to the DTF before you issue the first GET request to that file. The entry selection characters you move must be different from the previous entry selection characters in \$BDRLN.

If you move X'F0' to \$BDRLN, all entries in the switched ID list are activated before the identification sequence received is inspected. Entries in the switched ID list are then compared to the ID received, beginning with the first entry in the list. If you move X'F1' to \$BDRLN, only those entries currently active in the switched ID list are used to inspect a received station ID.

When an MLMP program specifying SWLIST-Y in \$DTFB is assembled, \$BDRLN is set to X'F1' to indicate that any active identification sequence in the switched ID list is acceptable.

For more information on how to change a switched ID list, see index entry *\$CHGB macro instruction*.

STATID—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of a station identification sequence. The maximum number of characters is 15.

LEN—decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the number of bytes represented in the STATID operand. The maximum number of bytes is 15.

If you are using a switched ID list but you are willing to establish a connection with a terminal that does not send an identification sequence, you must define in your list an entry with LEN=0 specified. (If an entry with length = zero is encountered in the list, a connection is established with the calling station whether a station ID was received or not. Consequently, if an entry with LEN=0 must be used, place the entry at the end of your list so you can check station IDs that are received.)

LAST—Y/N

Specifies whether this is the last entry in the switched ID list; Y if yes, N if no. LAST-Y causes a one-byte end-of-list indicator to be generated. If end-of-list is encountered before an acceptable station identification sequence has been received, an invalid ID completion code (\$BCBID) is posted (see index entry *completion code*).

Change a Switched ID List (\$BCSW)

The \$BCSW macro instruction enables you to activate and deactivate selected entries in a switched ID list created by the \$SWIB macro instruction. For example, you can use \$BCSW to:

- Deactivate entries you have decided not to use. You may want to deactivate an entry to prevent communication with a particular terminal, or to prevent communication with a terminal that does not send an identification sequence (deactivate the entry with LEN=0 specified).
- Reactivate entries that have been deactivated.

Note: \$BCSW requires approximately 110 bytes of main storage plus the space required by the parameter list. Unless you have a large number of switched ID entries to change, you can activate and deactivate switched ID entries more efficiently yourself by changing the status byte in switched ID entries. See index entry *switched ID list*.

\$BCSW Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$BCSW	[PARM—address]
--------	--------	----------------

PARM—address

Specifies the symbolic address of a parameter list you provide. The parameter list defines the changes you want to make to a switched ID list. For the format of the parameter list, see index entry *parameter list for changing a polling list or a switched ID list*. You can use the \$CHGB macro instruction to generate the parameter list. See index entry *\$CHGB macro instruction*.

If the PARM operand is not specified, the address of the parameter list is assumed to be in register 1.

After \$BCSW is executed, register 1 contains the address of the parameter list.

Generate a Translate Parameter List (\$TRL)

The \$TRL macro instruction generates the parameter list required by the System/3 translate routine. Appendix C shows the format of the parameter list.

\$TRL Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$TRL	TO—address, FROM—address, LEN—decdig, TRT—address
--------	-------	--

A name given to a \$TRL macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte in the generated parameter list. The name can then be used to address specific fields in the list if you want to alter the fields.

TO — address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the area to which translated data will be moved.

FROM — address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the data field to be translated. This address can be the same as the address specified in the TO operand.

LEN — decdig

Specifies the decimal length of the FROM field.

TRT — address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the translate table.

Generate a Translate Table (\$TRTB)

The \$TRTB macro instruction generates an EBCDIC to ASCII or an ASCII to EBCDIC translate table. The table is generated in the format required by the \$TRL macro instruction (see index entry *\$TRL macro instruction*), and can be addressed by \$TRL when you translate data.

\$TRTB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$TRTB	[CODE—E/A] [,HEX—hex]
--------	--------	-----------------------

name

A name given to a \$TRTB macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the generated translate table.

CODE—E/A

Specifies whether the character code of the data to be translated is EBCDIC (E) or ASCII (A). \$TRTB generates a 258-byte table if CODE—E is specified and a 130-byte table if CODE—A is specified.

Note: If you specify CODE—A, you might want to code "DC 128XL1'FF'" after the \$TRTB macro instruction to allow for the occurrence of invalid ASCII characters. See index entry *System/3 translate tables*.

HEX—hex

Specifies the hexadecimal pattern with which to replace any invalid characters found during translation. If the HEX operand is not specified, the replacement character is the substitute character — EBCDIC-3F, ASCII-1A.

System/3 Translate Tables

Translate Tables Generated by \$TRTB: Translate tables generated by the \$TRTB macro instruction are generated in the following format:

Byte	Field Description
0	Contains X'FF'. This is the hexadecimal value used in the translate table to identify characters that cannot be translated from EBCDIC to ASCII if CODE—E was specified in \$TRTB or from ASCII to EBCDIC if CODE—A was specified.
1	Byte contents to be used in place of characters that are not translated.
2-n	Actual translate table.

The translate table, bytes 2-n, is constructed so that the hexadecimal value of a character to be translated can be used as a displacement (from byte 2) to locate the correct translation in the table.

When the correct translation for a byte is located in the table, the translation is compared to byte 0. If the two bytes are the same:

- The completion code in the translate parameter list (see index entry *translate parameter list*) is set to indicate that an invalid character was detected, and
- The contents of byte 1 are substituted for the original character.

If the translation of a character is not the same as the contents of byte 0, the hexadecimal value in the translate table is substituted for the original character.

User-Defined Translate Tables: If you don't want to translate certain valid EBCDIC or ASCII characters (you might not want to translate BSC line control characters, for example), you can generate your own translate table. However, you must generate the table in the format described in the preceding paragraphs.

Choose hexadecimal values for bytes 0 and 1 of the table. Then, as you construct the rest of the table, substitute the value of byte 0 for each character that cannot be translated and for each valid character that you choose not to translate.

Generate an Interface to the Translate Routine (\$STRAN)

The \$STRAN macro instruction generates linkage to the the System/3 translate routine. After issuing \$STRAN, check the completion code in the translate parameter list to determine whether or not invalid characters were found. See index entry *translate parameter list* for the format of the translate parameter list.

\$TRAN Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$TRAN	[TRL-address]
--------	--------	---------------

TRL-address

Specifies the symbolic address of the translate parameter list. If not given, the address is assumed to be in register 1. After \$TRAN is executed, register 1 contains the address of the translate parameter list.

Generate an Online Test Parameter List (\$RFTL)

The \$RFTL macro instruction generates the parameter list required for online test requests (see index entry *online test requests*). For the format of the parameter list, see index entry *online test parameter list*.

\$RFTL Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$RFTL	TYPE-00/01/06/14,NUM-decdig, LEN-decdig [,CODE-E/A] [,TERMAD-hex]
--------	--------	---

name

A name given to a \$RFTL macro instruction becomes the symbolic address of the first byte of the generated parameter list. The name can then be used to address specific fields in the list if you want to change the fields.

TYPE-

Specifies, in decimal, the online test type:

00

Receive and acknowledge the test message the number of times specified in the NUM operand. The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry *online test requests*.

01

Transmit the test message the number of times specified in the NUM operand. The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry *online test requests*.

06

Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in the NUM operand. Transmit the characters in ASCII (ASCII adapter only).

14

Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in the NUM operand. Transmit the characters in EBCDIC (EBCDIC adapter only).

NUM-decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the number of times to transmit or receive the test message. Valid entries are 1-99 (leading zeroes must not be used).

LEN-decdig

Specifies, in decimal, the number of addressing characters (0-7). LEN must be 0 for:

- All non-multipoint lines (TYPE-PP,AC,MC,AA, or MA in \$DTFB)
- Multipoint control stations (TYPE-CS in \$DTFB)
- Multipoint tributary stations (TYPE-MP in \$DTFB) requesting online test type 00.

LEN must be greater than 0 only for multipoint tributary stations (TYPE-MP in \$DTFB) requesting some test type other than 00.

CODE-E/A

Specifies whether the character code of your data is EBCDIC (E) or ASCII (A). The character code you use is determined by the transmission code feature of your BSCA.

TERMAD-hex

Specifies the hexadecimal representation of the addressing characters to be used, not more than 7 bytes. The number of bytes required to contain the addressing characters must be equal to the number specified in the LEN operand.

INITIATING DATA TRANSFER

To initiate data transfer you must issue:

- GET requests to receive data (**\$GETB** macro instruction), or
- PUT requests to transmit data (**\$PUTB** macro instruction).

All GET and PUT requests are executed in move mode. The first request causes MLMP to establish line connections according to the operands specified in the **\$DTFB** macro instruction. An initial GET request can be canceled after it has been issued (**\$CANB** macro instruction).

You must check for the completion of every BSC I/O operation you initiate (**\$CHK** macro instruction). That is, you must issue **\$CHK** after every GET request, PUT request, and request for online test (see index entry *online test*) before you issue another GET request for the same line, PUT request, or request for online test. You must also issue **\$CHK** after each **\$CANB** macro instruction.

Move Mode

Data is moved from the MLMP I/O buffers to your logical buffer on GET requests, and from your logical buffer to the MLMP I/O buffers on PUT requests. A single GET or PUT request does not necessarily result in the actual transmission of data over a telecommunications line.

Records for conversational files (CONV—Y in the **\$DTFB** macro instruction) are transmitted one at a time. Consequently, each GET or PUT request causes MLMP to receive or transmit one record.

For all nonconversational files, however, a GET request causes data to be transmitted from the remote terminal only if the GET request moves to your logical buffer the last record contained in an MLMP I/O buffer. After the GET request is executed, an I/O buffer is empty and available to MLMP for receiving more data, and transmission from the remote terminal can continue.

A PUT request for a nonconversational file causes data to be transmitted to the remote terminal only if the record to be moved to an MLMP I/O buffer cannot be contained in the current I/O buffer.

Issue a GET Request (**\$GETB**)

The **\$GETB** macro instruction instructs MLMP to move data from an MLMP I/O buffer to your logical buffer. Do not attempt to move data to or from your logical buffer after issuing a GET request until you have been posted a DTF completion code by the check routine. See index entry *\$CHK macro instruction*.

\$GETB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$GETB	[DTF—address] [,REJECT—address] [.OPC—N/BLK]
--------	---------------	---

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the DTF (file) for which the GET request is issued. If not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2.

After **\$GETB** is executed, register 2 contains the address of the DTF for which the GET request was issued.

REJECT—address

Specifies the symbolic address of a user routine to receive control if the GET request cannot be accepted by MLMP. You must provide the routine. The routine should check the DTF completion code to determine why the GET request was not accepted. See index entry *completion code*.

If the REJECT operand is not specified, check for a DTF completion code of **\$BCREQ** after each GET request to determine whether or not the request was accepted. See index entry *completion code*.

You might want to print a message to signal rejected GET request. In most cases, a request is rejected because of a logic error in your program. Check your logic flow, parameter lists, and DTF for errors. Consider using the **\$SNAP** macro instruction to dump your program. See index entry *\$SNAP macro instruction*.

OPC—N

Specifies normal blocking and deblocking; that is, data received will be stripped of control characters and moved to your logical buffer (addressed by the RCAD operand in \$DTFB) one record at a time.

OPC—BLK

Specifies that data received will be moved to logical buffer one block at a time. Each block of data moved will include line control characters. The length of the block moved will be placed by MLMP in \$BDREL of the DTF. For the format of the DTF, see index entry *BSC DTF*.

OPC—BLK is recommended for GET requests for conversational files. See index entry *conversational reply* for the significance of OPC—BLK in GET requests for a conversational file. OPC—BLK is also recommended for GET requests issued to receive variable length records that do not contain record separators. See index entry *\$DTFB considerations* for more information on variable length records.

Note: If you specify OPC—BLK, be sure your logical buffer (identified by the RCAD operand in the \$DTFB macro instruction) is large enough to contain an entire block of data plus line control characters. For a description of the RCAD operand, see index entry *\$DTFB macro instruction*.

Issue a PUT Request (\$PUTB)

The \$PUTB macro instruction instructs MLMP to move data from your logical buffer to an MLMP I/O buffer. Do not attempt to move data to or from your logical buffer after issuing a PUT request until you have been posted a DTF completion code by the check routine. See index entry *\$CHK macro instruction*.

\$PUTB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$PUTB	[DTF—address] [,REJECT—address] [,OPC— <u>N</u> /EOB/EOF/EOW]
--------	--------	--

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the DTF (file) for which the PUT request is issued. If not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2.

After \$PUTB is executed, register 2 contains the address of the DTF for which the PUT request was issued.

REJECT—address

Specifies the symbolic address of a user routine to receive control if the PUT request cannot be accepted by MLMP. You must provide the routine. The routine should check the DTF completion code to determine why the PUT request was not accepted. See index entry *completion code*.

If the REJECT operand is not specified, check for a DTF completion code of \$BCREQ after each PUT request to determine whether or not the request was accepted. See index entry *completion code*.

You might want to print a message to signal a rejected PUT request. In most cases, a request is rejected because of a logic error in your program. Check your logic flow, parameter lists, and DTF for errors. Consider using the \$SNAP macro instruction to dump your program. See index entry *\$SNAP macro instruction*.

OPC—N

Specifies normal blocking and deblocking. That is, data will be moved from your logical buffer (addressed by the RCAD operand in \$DTFB) to available I/O buffers one record at a time.

OPC—EOB

Specifies that in addition to performing normal blocking operations, MLMP must make the current record the last record in the current output buffer, thereby forcing an end-of-block condition. ETB (ETX for conversational files) is transmitted at the end of this record.

See index entry *conversational reply* for the significance of OPC—EOB in PUT requests for conversational files.

OPC—EOF

Specifies that MLMP transmit EOT to indicate end-of-file.

Note: If you specify OPC—EOF in the first PUT request for a file, or in a PUT request that immediately follows a GET request for the same file, the PUT request will be rejected and the \$BCIGN completion code will be posted in the DTF. See index entry *completion code*.

OPC—EOW

Specifies that EOT will be sent after each record in response to ACK or WACK. Each transmission consists of only one record when OPC—EOW is specified.

If OPC—EOW is specified in PUT requests for a System/3 control station's files (TYPE—CS in the \$DTFB macro instruction), tributary stations can process each record as it is received from the control station without delaying transmissions between the control station and other tributaries in the network. After EOT has been sent to a tributary in response to ACK or WACK, other tributaries can be polled or addressed. The tributary that received EOT can also be polled or addressed again.

For more efficient use of line time, OPC—EOW is recommended when you transmit from a control station to a 2972/2980 terminal. You must specify OPC—EOW if you are transmitting to a 3270 printer. However, EOT is not a valid response to WACK for every kind of terminal. Know the restrictions pertaining to the terminals you use before specifying OPC—EOW.

Note: Don't specify OPC—EOW for a conversational file (CONV—Y in the \$DTFB macro instruction) if you expect to receive a conversational reply. If you do specify OPC—EOW for a conversational file, conversational replies will be ignored and lost.

Cancel a GET Request (\$CANB)

The \$CANB macro instruction instructs MLMP to cancel a GET operation that is in progress. \$CANB enables you to override wrapped polling lists if you are a control station (TYPE—CS in the \$DTFB macro instruction) and cancel initial GET requests.

Issue \$CHK for each accepted cancel GET request. If the check routine posts the \$BCEOT completion code, the GET request was canceled by \$CANB. If any other completion code is posted, it pertains to the GET request—\$CANB has been ignored and you must proceed according to the completion code posted for the GET request.

\$CHK needn't be issued for a GET request before it is canceled. However, if you are polling with a wrapped polling list or waiting to be addressed, a way to determine whether or not to cancel the GET request is:

1. Check the GET request with RTN—Y specified in \$CKL (see index entry *\$CKL macro instruction*).
2. Look for the \$BCCMP completion code (see index entry *completion code*). If \$BCCMP is posted by the check routine and none of the DTFs in the checklist indicate completion yet, you might want to stop polling or waiting to be addressed.

\$CANB Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CANB	[DTF—address]
--------	--------	---------------

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the DTF (file) for which the cancel request is issued. If not given, the address is assumed to be in register 2.

After \$CANB is executed, register 2 contains the address of the DTF for which the cancel GET request was issued.

Check for I/O Completion (\$CHK)

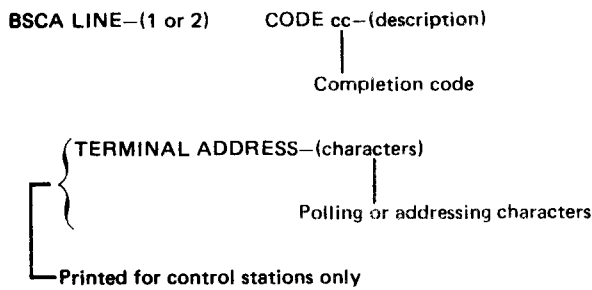
The \$CHK macro instruction generates linkage to a check routine. The check routine checks for I/O completion by examining the DTFs identified in the list created by the \$CKL macro instruction. See index entries *checklist* and *\$CKL macro instruction* for a description of the checklist.

If an I/O operation is complete, the address of the completed DTF is returned in register 2 after the completion code is posted in the DTF (see index entry *completion code*).

- **Model 10 and Model 12:** If the REQ key on the 5471 Printer Keyboard was pressed, and the related DTF appears in the checklist (REQK--Y or CONS--Y specified for the entry in the checklist), a completion code of X'50' is posted in the console DTF and the address of the DTF is returned in register 2.
- **Model 15:** If the Program Function Key 9 (PF9) was pressed and the related dummy DTF appears in the checklist (REQK--Y specified for the entry in the checklist), a completion code of X'50' is posted in the dummy DTF and the address of the DTF is returned in register 2.

Subsequent DTFs in the checklist are not tested if a completed DTF or a console/PF9 request is found.

To get completion codes posted in all DTFs in a list, continue to issue \$CHK. If the check routine finds a completed BSC DTF with a \$BCERR, \$BCTIM, \$BCDAT, \$BCLOS, \$BCCON, \$BCRSP, or \$BCADP completion code (see index entry *completion code*). MLMP logs the following message on the system logging device:



If no I/O completion is found, the \$BCCMP or \$BCACD completion code is posted in the last DTF in the checklist and the address of the DTF is returned in register 2 if:

- You specified RTN--Y in the \$CKL macro instruction that created the first entry in the checklist (\$BCCMP completion code), or
- Each entry in the checklist is closed, inactive, or has the skip indicator on (SKIP--Y specified in \$CKL,) (\$BCACD completion code).

Model 10 and Model 12: Otherwise, the check routine does not return control, but issues a halt and waits for an interrupt. The halt displayed on the stick lights is []. After a BSCA or MLTA interrupt, the [] halt is automatically reset and the check routine searches the checklist again from the beginning. The check routine does not automatically reset the [] halt after 5471 completions; you must manually reset the [] halt if you are currently using the printer keyboard.

You must check for completion of all telecommunications I/O operations, including those controlled by MLTA. (For information regarding MLTA, see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPO Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560.) Issue \$CHK for every accepted GET request (\$GETB), PUT request (\$PUTB), and request for online test (\$RFT) before issuing another \$GETB, \$PUTB, or \$RFT for the same line. (For a description of online test, see index entry *online test*.)

You must also issue \$CHK after accepted cancel GET requests (\$CANB). You can issue \$CHK to check for completion of printer-keyboard I/O and request operations. (Model 10 and Model 12) or PF9 key requests (Model 15).

You can save time in your program by doing some processing, that is independent of a particular I/O request, before you check the request. When \$CHK is then issued, the check routine will not have to wait so long for completion to occur, and will return control to you sooner.

Model 10 and Model 12 Note: If you want to use the printer keyboard REQ key for operator interaction and your program is running in a DPF (dual programming feature) system, allocate the REQ key to your program by link-editing the program as an inquiry invoking module (ATTR--INC in the // OPTIONS statement). For more information on link editing, see *IBM System/3 Overlay Linkage Editor Reference Manual*, GC21-7561. For information on DPF, see the appropriate components reference manual listed in the Preface.

\$CHK Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CHK	[CKL--address]
--------	-------	----------------

CKL--address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of a checklist or group of checklist entries. If none is given, the address of the checklist or checklist entries is assumed to be in register 2.

Techniques for Initiating Data Transfer

Poll (Control Stations)

If your station is a control station (TYPE=CS in the \$DTFB macro instruction), MLMP polls the tributary stations to receive data from them. To poll a tributary station:

1. Issue a GET request (\$GETB) for the receive file. When the request is accepted, MLMP will poll the first station in the polling list identified by the receive file's DTF. MLMP continues to poll stations in the list until:
 - A station responds by sending data.
 - An active station fails to respond.
 - All stations are polled the number of times specified in the LIMIT operand of the \$DTFB macro instruction.
 - No active entries exist in the polling list.
2. After issuing \$GETB, determine whether the GET request was accepted (see index entry *completion code*). (If you specified REJECT=address in the \$GETB macro instruction, you don't have to determine whether the GET request was accepted. See index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*.)
3. If the GET request was accepted by MLMP, issue a check request (\$CHK).
4. Continue according to the completion code posted. If the \$BCDNE completion code (successful completion) is posted, you can continue to receive data (issue \$GETB) until the \$BCEOT completion code (end-of-file received) is posted. Another GET request then reinitiates polling; a PUT request (\$PUTB) initiates addressing.

Address (Control Stations)

If your station is a control station (TYPE=CS in the \$DTFB macro instruction), MLMP addresses a tributary station to transmit data to it. To address a tributary station:

1. Issue a PUT request (\$PUTB) for the transmit file. When the request is accepted, MLMP will address the station in the addressing list identified by the transmit file's DTF.
2. After issuing \$PUTB, determine whether the PUT request was accepted (see index entry *completion code*). (If you specified REJECT=address in the \$PUTB macro instruction, you don't have to determine whether the PUT request was accepted. See index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*.)
3. If the PUT request is accepted by MLMP, issue a check request (\$CHK).
4. Continue according to the completion code posted.

If the completion code is \$BCNEG, you may have received a reverse interrupt request (RVI) from the addressed terminal. Check RVIADR (specified in the \$DTFB macro instruction) to determine whether or not you received an RVI whenever the \$BCNEG completion code is posted to an addressing attempt. If you did receive an RVI from the addressed terminal, poll the terminal (see index entry *poll*).

Addressing Considerations: If files for the tributaries in a network are the same in terms of record length, block length, line code, conversational mode, ITB checking, and transparency, you need only one DTF to address all the tributary stations in the network. Using only one DTF, you can address the tributaries in either of the following two ways. (Though completion codes are not discussed in the following procedures, check for completion as always.)

1. Use several addressing entries:
 - a. Create an addressing entry for each tributary you want to address (see index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*).
 - b. Specify in the LISTAD operand of the \$DTFB macro instruction the location of the first addressing entry you want to use.
 - c. Issue a PUT request (\$PUTB).
 - d. Issue a PUT request with OPC—EOF specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*) when you are done transmitting to the tributary.
 - e. Change field \$BDLST in your DTF (see index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the DTF) to point to the next addressing entry you want to use.

Repeat steps (c) through (e) until you have finished transmitting.

2. Use only one addressing entry:
 - a. Create an addressing entry for the first tributary you want to address (see index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*).
 - b. Specify in the LISTAD operand of the \$DTFB macro instruction the location of the addressing entry.
 - c. Issue a PUT request (\$PUTB).
 - d. Issue a PUT request with OPC—EOF specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*) when you are done transmitting to the tributary.
 - e. Move the next tributary's addressing characters into the third field of the existing addressing entry (see index entry *polling/addressing list* for the format of addressing entries).

Repeat steps (c) through (e) until you have finished transmitting.

Respond to Polling or Addressing (Tributary Stations)

A tributary station (TYPE—MP in the \$DTFB macro instruction) monitors a multipoint line for polling or addressing characters only when the tributary is in control mode. MLMP establishes control mode by performing a receive-initial (RCVI) operation. The receive-initial operation is performed when the tributary issues the first PUT (\$PUTB) or GET (\$GETB) request. If the tributary then receives its polling or addressing characters, the tributary enters text mode and data transmission to or from the control station can proceed.

To monitor the line for polling characters, issue a PUT request. If the \$BCDNE completion code is posted after an accepted PUT request, you have transmitted data to the control station.

To monitor the line for addressing characters, issue a GET request. If the \$BCDNE completion code is posted after an accepted GET request, you have received data from the control station.

To re-enter control mode after transmitting or receiving end-of-file (EOT), issue a PUT or GET request. (Control mode is re-established automatically if you specified AUTORS—Y in your \$DTFB macro instructions. See index entry *\$DTFB macro instruction*.)

Note: A System/3 tributary station is committed at any particular time to monitoring either for polling or for addressing characters. If you are looking for one kind and the control station is transmitting the other, data transmission between you and the control station will not occur; you will be posted the \$BCNEN completion code (see index entry *completion code*).

Receive Only

Issue GET requests (**\$GETB**) for the receive file until the **\$BCEOT** completion code is posted in the DTF (after **\$CHK** is issued). **\$BCEOT** indicates that you have received end-of-file (EOT) from the remote terminal. See index entry *terminating data transfer* for MLMP end-of-job information.

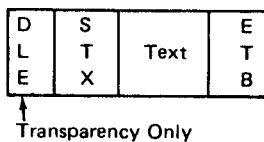
Transmit Only

Issue PUT requests (**\$PUTB**) for the transmit file until the entire file has been transmitted, then send end-of-file (EOT). End-of-file can be sent by specifying **OPC—EOF** in a PUT request (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), by issuing a request for a different file, or by closing (**\$CLOS**) the file. See index entry *terminating data transfer* for MLMP end-of-job information.

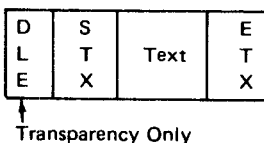
Conversational Reply

If you want to transmit or receive conversational replies, you should be aware of the BSC line conventions pertaining to the use of the ETB, ETX, and EOT line control characters. The following discussion describes the conventions as they relate to conversational replies. Whenever a BSC program violates the conventions described, the effect upon the program may not be predictable.

Transmitting from a Conversational File: When you transmit from a conversational file (**CONV—Y** in the **\$DTFB** macro instruction), each PUT request for which **OPC—N** is specified causes transmission of one record in the following format:



PUT requests for which **OPC—EOB** is specified causes transmission of records in this format:



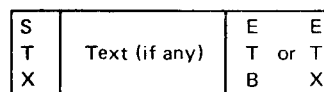
By convention, you cannot send a conversational reply in response to a message ending with ETB. If you are transmitting to a terminal that may want to send a conversational reply back to you and you are ready to accept a conversational reply, you must notify the terminal that you will accept a conversational reply by transmitting a message ending with ETX. Since line procedure requires that at least two messages be sent from one terminal before the other terminal can respond with a conversational reply, you must transmit a message ending with ETX in one of two ways:

- If you are transmitting two or more consecutive messages to the remote terminal, specify **OPC—EOB** in the last PUT request issued.
- If you are transmitting only one data message to the remote terminal, follow the message with a null message. A null message is **STX ETX**, and is transmitted by changing **\$BDREL** in the DTF to zero, then issuing a PUT request for which **OPC—EOB** is specified. Before transmitting a null message, however, be sure the remote terminal can accept null messages. (If a null message is received, the **\$BCNDT** completion code is posted. See index entry *completion code*.)

Once you have transmitted a message from a conversational file, even if it was a null message, you must wait for the **\$BCCRP** completion code to be posted before you can issue a GET request for the file (see index entry *completion code*).

Note: If you are going to transmit from a conversational file after you have received records for the file, reset **\$BDREL** if the record length you want to transmit is different from the record length you've been receiving.

Receiving to a Conversational File: If you are receiving messages to a conversational file (**CONV—Y** in the **\$DTFB** macro instruction) and you want to transmit a conversational reply, you can determine whether the remote terminal will accept a conversational reply by looking for a message ending with ETX. By specifying **OPC—BLK** in the GET requests for a conversational file, you can have a message plus its control characters moved from the BSC I/O buffers to your logical buffer (addressed by the **RCAD** operand in **\$DTFB**). That is, messages received will be moved to your logical buffer in the following format:



Since the length of the message received is in \$BDREL of the DTF, you can use \$BDREL to locate the last character received to determine whether it was ETB or ETX. If the message ended with ETB, you cannot send a conversational reply; you can send a conversational reply if the message ended with ETX.

Closing a Conversational File: After all messages for a conversational file have been sent and received, the terminal that sent the last message, even if it were a null message, must also send EOT. EOT can be sent by specifying OPC—EOF in a PUT request (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), by issuing a request for a different file, or by closing (\$CLOS) the file. See index entry *terminating data transfer* for MLMP end-of-job information.

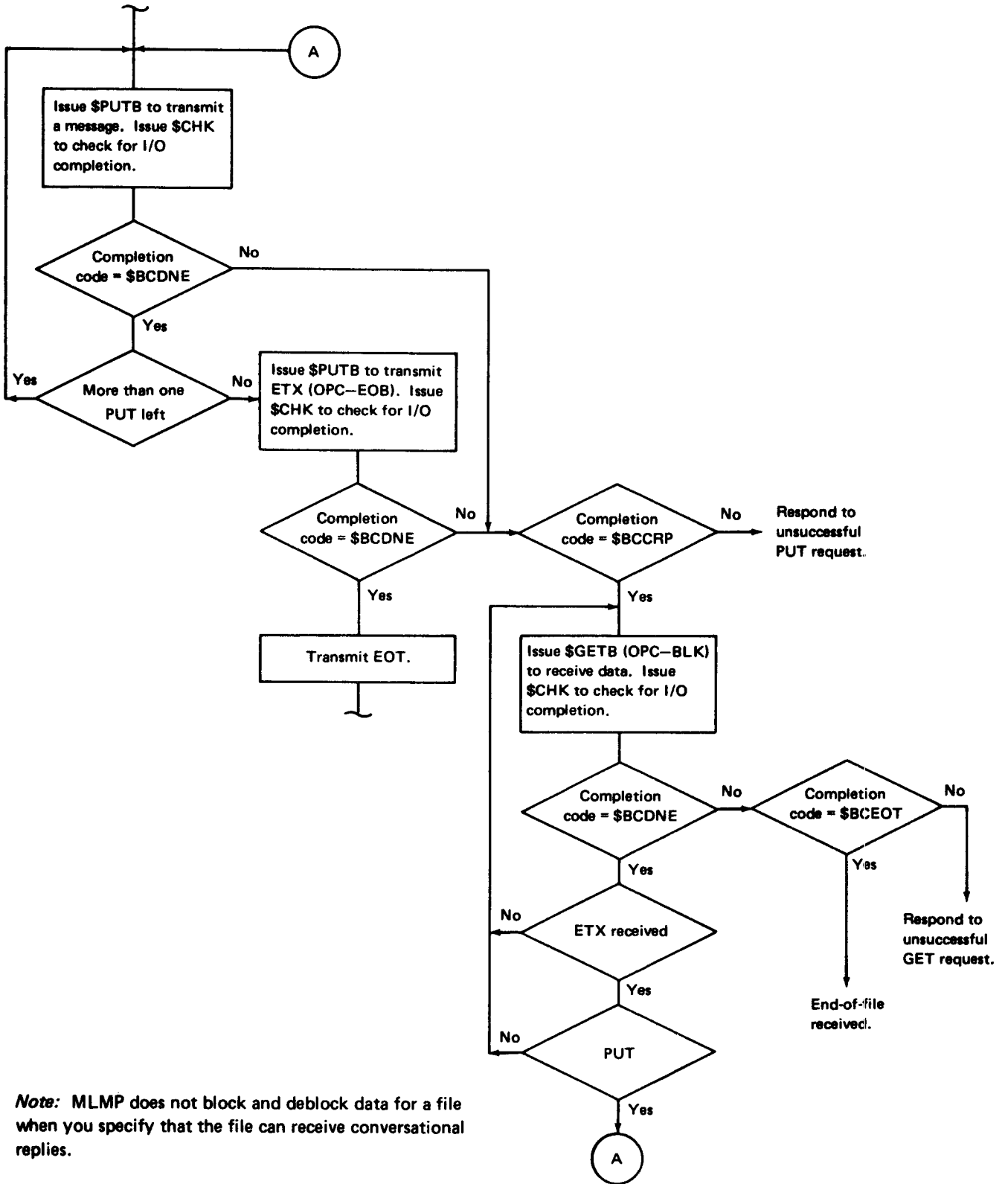
Always send EOT immediately after transmitting the last message for a file. If the terminal receiving the last message should transmit EOT before you do, your conversational file will be terminated with a permanent error posted in the DTF (\$BCERR completion code).

Summary:

- If you are transmitting from a conversational file, notify the remote terminal that you will accept a conversational reply by: (1) specifying OPC—EOB in your last PUT request if you are sending two or more consecutive messages, or (2) transmitting a null message.
- If you are receiving messages to a conversational file, specify OPC—BLK in your GET requests and look for ETX at the end of messages received to determine when you can send a conversational reply.
- If all messages for your conversational file have been sent and received and you sent the last message, transmit EOT.

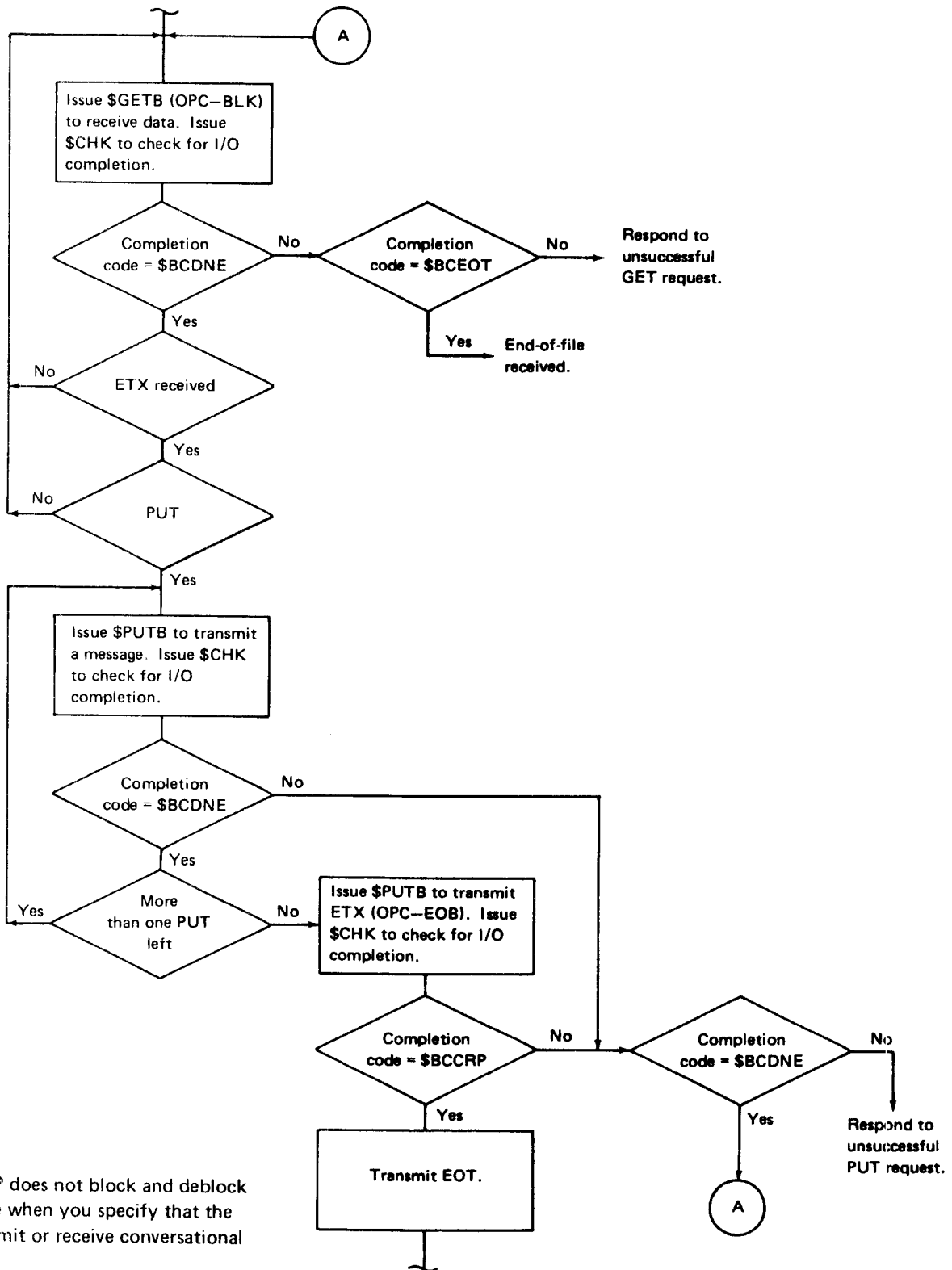
The two flowcharts that follow outline the techniques for transmit-with-reception-of-conversational-reply and receive-with-transmittal-of-conversational-reply.

Transmit with Reception of Conversational Reply: The GET and PUT requests shown are issued for the same file. See index entry *completion code* for a definition of the codes appearing in the following flowchart.



Note: MLMP does not block and deblock data for a file when you specify that the file can receive conversational replies.

Receive with Transmittal of Conversational Reply: The GET and PUT requests shown are issued for the same file. See index entry *completion code* for a definition of the codes appearing in the following flowchart.



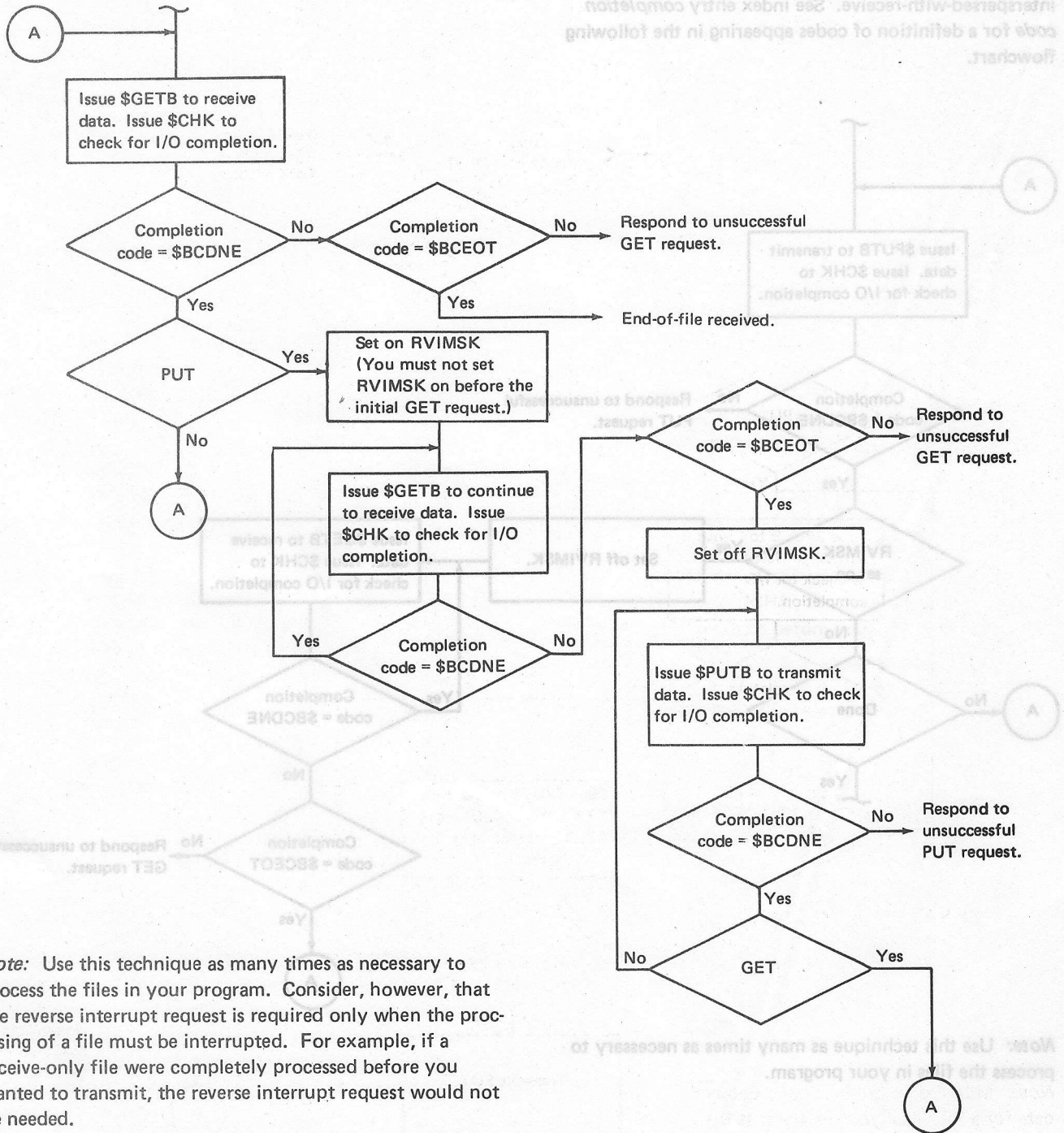
Note: MLMP does not block and deblock data for a file when you specify that the file can transmit or receive conversational replies.

Receive Interspersed with Transmit

Receive-interspersed-with-transmit differs from receive-with-transmittal-of-conversational-reply in two ways:

- One DTF is required to receive data; another is required to transmit data.
- Reverse interrupt (RVI) request is used.

The following chart outlines the technique for receive-interspersed-with-transmit. See index entry *completion code* for a definition of the codes appearing in the following flowchart.



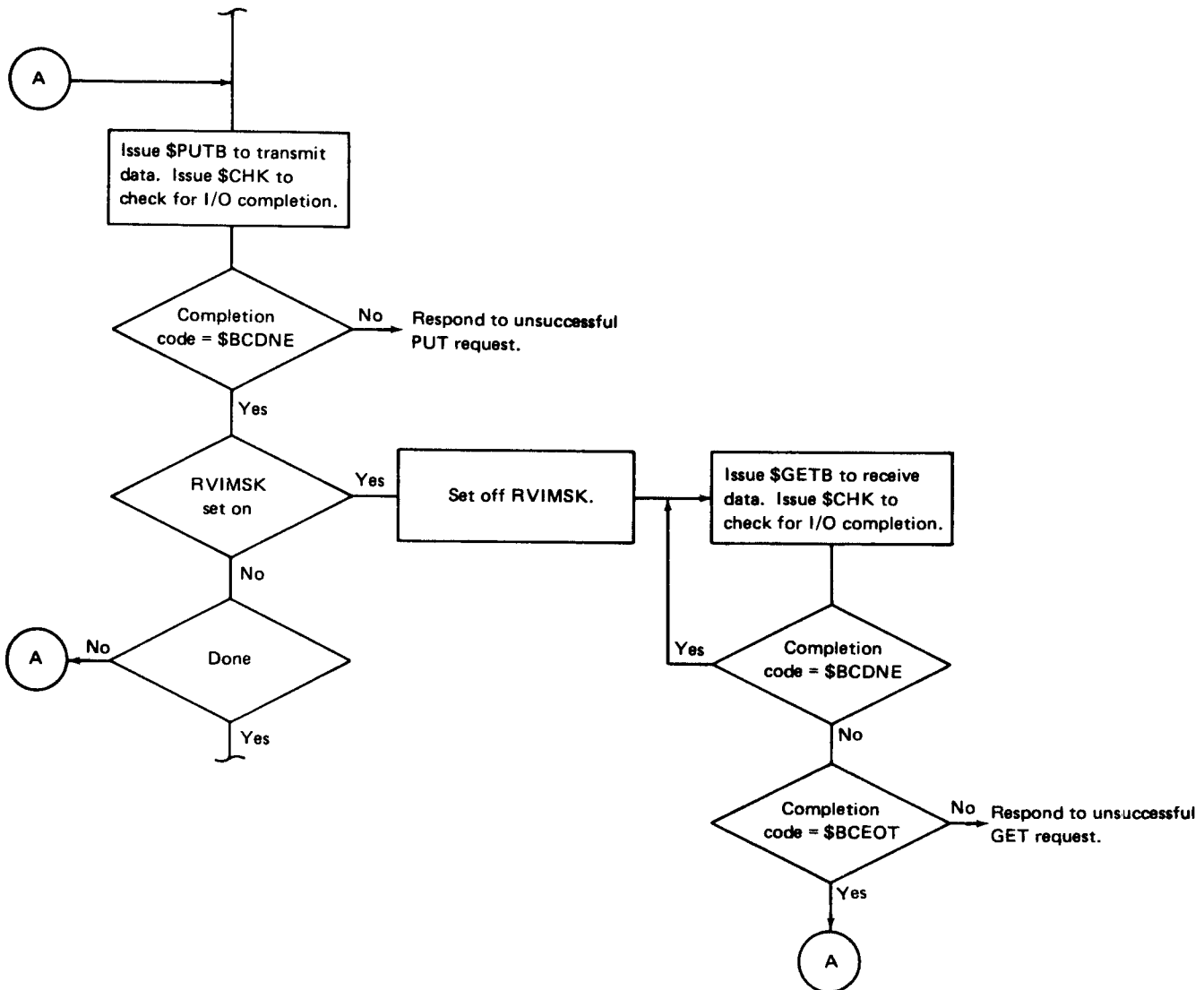
Note: Use this technique as many times as necessary to process the files in your program. Consider, however, that the reverse interrupt request is required only when the processing of a file must be interrupted. For example, if a receive-only file were completely processed before you wanted to transmit, the reverse interrupt request would not be needed.

Transmit Interspersed with Receive

Transmit-interspersed-with-receive differs from transmit-with-reception-of-conversational-reply in two ways:

- One DTF is required to transmit data; another is required to receive data.
- Reverse interrupt request (RVI) is used.

The following chart outlines the technique for transmit-interspersed-with-receive. See index entry *completion code* for a definition of codes appearing in the following flowchart.



Note: Use this technique as many times as necessary to process the files in your program.

TERMINATING DATA TRANSFER

Data transfer is terminated by:

- Terminating BSC files.
- Closing BSC files (\$CLOS macro instruction).

Terminate BSC Files

Receive Files (FTYP–RCV)

Non-conversational receive files are terminated when an end-of-file indication (EOT) is received for the file (\$BCEOT completion code posted). For information about terminating conversational files (CONV–Y in the \$DTFB macro instruction), see index entry *closing a conversational file*.

Transmit Files (FTYP–TSM)

Transmit files are terminated by:

- A \$CLOS macro instruction.
- A \$PUTB macro instruction that specifies end-of-file (OPC–EOF).
- A GET request (\$GETB), PUT request (\$PUTB), or on-line test request (\$RFT) for another DTF defined for the same telecommunications line.

When you issue a GET, PUT, or online test request for another DTF defined for the line, MLMP terminates the previous transmit file by transmitting any data remaining in the output buffers, then transmitting an end-of-file indication before accepting the new request.

Close BSC Files (\$CLOS)

At the end of your MLMP program, you should close all files. The \$CLOS macro instruction generates code that effects a branch to a system close routine. The system close routine then closes the DTFs identified in the \$CLOS macro instruction.

\$CLOS Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$CLOS	[DTF–address]
--------	--------	---------------

If you specify the keyword DTF, enter, as the **parameter**, the name of the DTF (file) you want to close. If the operand is not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2.

If the DTF specified is in a chain, all DTFs following in the chain will be closed by this request. (MLTA DTFs must not be in the chain. For information regarding MLTA, see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPQ Program Reference and Component Description Manual*, GC21-7560.)

After \$CLOS is executed, register 2 contains the address of the last DTF closed by the macro instruction.

Considerations for Closing Files

- To ensure that all data is transmitted and/or received satisfactorily, check (\$CHK) for the completion of any outstanding I/O requests before you close the associated files.
- If you have established connection on a switched line with one terminal and want to use the line to communicate with a different terminal, you must close the file for the first terminal before you can establish connection with the second terminal. (When you close a file for a switched line, MLMP transmits DISC and disables the line.)
- If you reopen a BSC file that has been closed, record length, block length, and all other file attributes are the same as they were when the file was closed.

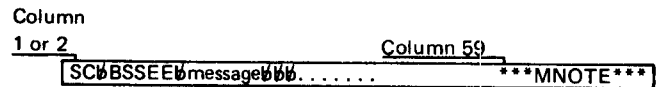
MLMP diagnoses many of the errors possible in writing macro instructions and in program execution. These errors are recorded in mnotes, halts, BSC DTF completion codes, and the BSC counters.

Also provided with MLMP are aids to help you isolate undetermined programming problems. The diagnostic aids provided are the online test, a trace module, and a dump routine.

Mnotes

Mnotes are error codes and messages pertaining to macro instruction formats (Figure 5). Mnotes are included in your assembly listing, printed beneath the macro instruction to which the mnotes apply.

MLMP Mnote Format



SC— Severity code; 04 or 08. Mnotes with a severity code of 04 are warnings, and are preceded by an asterisk (*) in column 1. Mnotes with a severity code of 08 are terminal and generate assembly errors.

B— Indicates that this mnote applies to MLMP.

- SS— System message code; 00, 10, 20, 30, 40, or 50.
- 00—Signals miscellaneous errors not covered in the following five categories.
 - 10—MISSING REQUIRED OPERAND. This operand is always required, or is required by another operand that is specified.
 - 20—CONFLICTING OPERAND(S). This operand conflicts with another.
 - 30—INVALID PARAMETER IN OPERAND. This parameter is not valid in this operand.
 - 40—CONFLICTING PARAMETER(S). This parameter, as coded to the listed operand(s), conflicts with a parameter in another operand.
 - 50—MISSING OPERAND. This operand is not always required, but may be required in this instance.

Note: If you get an mnote with a system message other than 00, 10, 20, 30, 40, or 50, contact your local IBM representative.

EE— Explanation code. Explanation codes identify specific operands and parameters.

Mnote Number	Related Macro Instruction	Explanation
B0001	\$DTFB	Station IDs are recommended for switched lines.
B0002	\$DTFB	If BUFST is specified, the BUFNO operand is ignored.
B0003	\$DTFB	If CONV–Y is specified, the parameter specified in the BUFNO operand should be 1.
B1001	\$POLB	The ID operand is required.
B1002	\$POLB	The LEN operand is required.
B1003	\$POLB	The TERMAD operand is required.
B1004	\$DTFB	The RCAD operand is required.
B1005	\$DTFB	If TYPE–AC is specified, the DIAL operand is required.
B1006	\$DTFB	If TYPE–MC is specified, the TERMAD operand is required.
B1007	\$DTFB	If TYPE–CS is specified, the LISTAD operand is required.
B1008	\$DTFB	If TYPE–AC is specified, the DIALCT operand is required.
B1009	\$DTFB	If RCVID is specified, the RCVCT operand is required.
B1010	\$DTFB	If RCVCT is specified, the RCVID operand is required.
B1011	\$DTFB	If SNDID is specified, the SNDCT operand is required.
B1012	\$DTFB	If SNDCT is specified, the SNDID operand is required.
B1013	\$DTFB	The RECL operand is required.
B1014	\$DTFB	The BLKL operand is required.
B1015	\$DTFB	The BUFST operand is required.
B1016	\$DTFB	The BUFEND operand is required.
B1017	\$DTFB	If TYPE–CS is specified, the ERRLOG operand is required.
B1018	\$CHGB	The TYPE operand is required.
B1019	\$CHGB	The DTF operand is required.
B1020	\$CHGB	The NUM operand is required.
B1021	\$CHGB	The CHARS operand is required.
B1023	\$LOGB	The NUM operand is required.

Figure 5 (Part 1 of 3). Explanations for BSC Mnotes

Mnote Number	Related Macro Instruction	Explanation
B1024	\$LOGB	The LEN operand is required.
B1025	\$RFTL	The TYPE operand is required
B1026	\$RFTL	The LEN operand is required.
B1027	\$RFTL	The TERMAD operand is required.
B1028	\$SWIB	The SELECT operand is required.
B1029	\$SWIB	The LEN operand is required.
B1030	\$SWIB	The STATID operand is required.
B2001	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC is not specified, the DIAL operand is invalid.
B2002	\$DTFB	If TYPE—MP is not specified, the TERMAD operand is invalid.
B2003	\$DTFB	If TYPE—CS is not specified, the LISTAD operand is invalid.
B2004	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC is not specified, the DIALCT operand is invalid.
B2005	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC, MC, AA, or MA is not specified, the RCVID is invalid.
B2006	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC, MC, AA, or MA is not specified, the RCVID and RCVCT operands are invalid.
B2007	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC, MC, AA, or MA is not specified, the SNDID and SNDCT operands are invalid.
B2008	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AC, MC, AA, or MA is not specified, the SNDCT operand is invalid.
B2009	\$DTFB	If RVIADR is specified, the RVIMSK operand is required. If RVIMSK is specified, the RVIADR operand is required.
B2010	\$DTFB	If TYPE—AA or TYPE—MA is not specified, the SWLIST operand is invalid.
B2011	\$DTFB	If TYPE—MP is not specified, the AUTORS operand is invalid.
B2012	\$DTFB	If TYPE—CS is not specified, the POLRES operand is invalid.
B2013	\$RFTL	If LEN—0 is specified, the TERMAD operand is invalid and is ignored.
B3001	\$POLB	The parameter specified in the ID operand must be less than X'FO'.
B3002	\$POLB	The parameter specified in the LEN operand must not be greater than 7.

Figure 5 (Part 2 of 3). Explanations for BSC Mnotes

Mnote Number	Related Macro Instruction	Explanation
B3003	\$POLB	OPEN or WRAP must be specified in the LAST operand.
B3004	\$DTFB	The parameter specified in the DIALCT operand must not be greater than 12.
B3005	\$DTFB	The parameter specified in the RCVCT operand must not be greater than 15.
B3006	\$DTFB	The parameter specified in the SNDCT operand must not be greater than 15.
B3007	\$RFTL	The parameter specified in the NUM operand must be greater than 0 and less than 100.
B3008	\$RFTL	The parameter specified in the LEN operand must not be greater than 7.
B3009	\$RFTL	The parameter specified in the TYPE operand is invalid.
B3010	\$SWIB	The parameter specified in the LEN operand must not be greater than 15.
B3011	\$SWIB	The parameter specified in the SELECT operand must be less than F0.
B3012	\$SWIB	The parameter specified in the LAST operand is invalid.
B3013	\$TRTB	The parameter specified in the CODE operand is invalid.
B4001	\$DTFB	The parameter specified with BLKL must be greater than or equal to the parameter specified with RECL.
B4002	\$DTFB	If CONV–Y is specified, the parameter specified with BLKL must be equal to the parameter specified with RECL.
B4003	\$DTFB	If CONV–Y is specified, ITB–Y is invalid.
B4004	\$DTFB	If CODE–A is specified, TRANSP–Y is invalid.
B4005	\$DTFB	If SPAN–Y is specified for a receive file, the RECSEP operand is required.
B4006	\$DTFB	If neither BUFST and BUFEND nor BUFNO is specified, a default of BUFNO–1 is used.
B5001	\$RFT	If online terminal test type 00 or 01 is requested, the LEN operand is required.
B5002	\$RFT	If online terminal test type 00 or 01 is requested, the FROM operand is required.

Figure 5 (Part 3 of 3). Explanations for BSC Mnotes

Halts

Figure 6 shows halts issued by MLMP that require an operator response. For correct responses to the halts shown in Figure 6, see the appropriate halt/messages manual listed in the *Preface*.

On the Model 10 and Model 12, MLMP also issues the halt []. However, this halt does not usually require a response, but indicates the check routine is waiting for an interrupt. See index entry *check for I/O completion (\$CHK)* for more information regarding [] and the check routine.

Display	Meaning
P9	Error in running FDP/Convert
Y6	Error in: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Logging the control station terminal statistics● Opening a BSC file when:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Buffer area is not large enough2. Record length = 0● Attempting to initialize MLTERFIL on a disk file other than F1● (Model 10 and Model 12) Attempting to use line 2 in an RPG II telecommunications program that was compiled on a system having only one BSC line.● DA microcode module cannot be found● DA microcode cannot be loaded correctly into adapter
Y7	Perform a manual call
Y8	Perform a manual answer

Figure 6. MLMP Halts that Require an Operator Response

Completion Codes

MLMP monitors every receive and transmit operation. MLMP indicates the status of each operation by posting a completion code in the associated DTF at \$BDCMP (see index entry *BSC DTF* for the format of the BSC DTF). If an error occurs during polling or addressing, MLMP will retry the operation three times before posting a completion code; the error recovery retry count for other transmit and receive operations is seven (unless you specified some other retry count in the ERRCT operand of \$DTFB —see index entry *\$DTFB macro instruction*).

The completion codes and the action you should take in response to them follow. The codes are divided into two groups: those posted after an I/O request (\$GETB, \$CANB, \$PUTB, or \$RFT) and those posted after a check request (\$CHK).

I/O Request Completion Codes

Label	Value	Description
\$BCREQ	X'00'	The request is being processed. Check for I/O completion (\$CHK).
\$BCUER	X'41'	You made an error in your last request. Issue the request again, or issue a request for another file. The error you made was one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You did not open the file (\$OPEN) before issuing the request.• You issued an initial GET request (\$GETB) for a PUT file (FTYP—TSM in \$DTFB), or a initial PUT request (\$PUTB) for a GET file (FTYP—RCV in \$DTFB).
\$BCOLT	X'48'	The request for an online test (\$RFT) is invalid. Issue a valid request or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS). The online test request was invalid for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You did not open the file (\$OPEN) before issuing the request.• You issued an I/O request for the file before you issued \$RFT for the file.• You issued \$RFT for a GET file (FTYP—RCV in \$DTFB).• The record length specified for the file (RECL operand in \$DTFB) is greater than the block length specified for the file (BLKL operand in \$DTFB).• The message length specified in \$RFT is zero (LEN operand).
\$BCIGN	X'4A'	Your last request was ignored because: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The previous operation was not complete,• You issued \$PUTB, OPC—EOF as the first request for a file, or as the first request after issuing \$GETB for the same file, or• You issued \$CANB to cancel an operation that was not an initial GET. Check for completion of the previous operation (\$CHK), or issue a different request for this file.
\$BCCAL	X'4D'	You issued one of the following invalid requests: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A request for a new file before a previous receive file reached end-of-file.• A PUT request after a conversational reply was received.• A GET request for a conversational transmit file (FTYP—TSM, CONV—Y in \$DTFB) before \$BCCRP was posted. Issue a GET request for the active receive file, a PUT request for the conversational transmit file or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).

Check Completion Codes

Label	Value	Description
\$BCDNE	X'40'	<p>The requested operation has been completed successfully. If the request was a GET request for a nonconversational file, data has been moved from an MLMP I/O buffer to your logical buffer. If the request was a PUT request for a nonconversational file, data has been moved from your logical buffer to an MLMP I/O buffer. If the request was a GET or PUT request for a conversational file (CONV=Y in \$DTFB), data has been received or transmitted as well as moved between the MLMP I/O buffers and your logical buffer.</p> <p>If the request was for an online test (\$RFT), the test has been completed.</p> <p>Issue the next request, or examine the logged results of the online test (see index entry <i>online test</i>).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Logged online test results are available only to the operator, not the MLMP program.</p>
\$BCEOT	X'42'	<p>End-of-file has been received, or \$GETB was cancelled (\$CANB). Issue another request, or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).</p>
\$BCBID	X'43'	<p><i>Switched line:</i> Invalid ID exchange. Either your ID or the remote station's ID is invalid. Issue a request for another file or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).</p> <p><i>Multipoint line:</i> The ID requested in the DTF is not in the associated polling list. You can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Poll or address a different station.● Reinstate polling from the beginning of the list (move X'F0' or X'F1' to \$BDIND).● Issue a request for another file.● Close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCNEG	X'44'	<p>All active stations in the polling or addressing list responded negatively. You can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Poll or address a different station (reactivate an entry). See index entry <i>change a polling (\$BCPL)</i>.● Issue a request for another file.● Close the MLMP files (\$CLOS). <p><i>Note:</i> \$BCNEG also is used to indicate that you received an RVI in response to an addressing attempt. Whenever \$BCNEG is posted after you try to address a terminal, check RVIADR (specified in \$DTFB) to determine whether you received an RVI. See index entry <i>reverse interrupt</i> for information regarding RVIs.</p>
\$BCNON	X'45'	<p>The station whose \$POLB ID is in \$BDIND did not respond to polling or addressing. You can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Poll or address a different station.● Issue a request for another file.● Close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).● Deactivate the polling entry.

Label	Value	Description
\$BCCRP	X'46'	A record has been received from the remote station and is available in an MLMP I/O buffer (conversational reply pending). Issue a GET request for this file.
\$BCNDT	X'47'	No data is available for this conversational GET request (a null message was received).
\$BCOLT	X'48'	An error has occurred in executing a request for online test (\$RFT), or an online test request you received was not followed by EOT. Check the format of your request (see index entry <i>online test</i>) if you just requested an online test. Use the trace module (\$\$BSTT) if problems persist (see index entry <i>trace</i>).
\$BCNAC	X'49'	None of the entries in the polling list is active. You can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate an entry and poll a specific terminal. • Activate all entries in the list and reinitiate polling from the beginning of the list. • Issue a request for another file. • Close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCASC	X'4B'	An invalid ASCII character exists in the data. Close this file (\$CLOS) and issue a request for another file, or close all MLMP files. <i>Note:</i> If you are transmitting or receiving ASCII data on a switched line, be sure all station IDs have been given in ASCII. If you are a control station transmitting or receiving ASCII data, be sure polling and addressing characters have been given in ASCII.
\$BCNCN	X'4C'	MLMP has been unable to establish a connection with the remote station. Issue your last request again, issue a request for another file, or continue with other processing. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCLST	X'4E'	You did not send or receive a block of data within the time specified in the active DTF. (specified in the DLYCT operand of \$DTFB). Issue a request for this or another file, or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCERR	X'4F'	MLMP encountered a permanent error condition. Some permanent errors are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EOT received in response to data transmitted. • EOT received in response to an addressing attempt. • Forward abort received. That is: <div> <pre> graph TD Received --> TTD TTD --> EOT_OR_DISC[EOT or DISC] Transmitted --> NAK NAK --> EOT_OR_DISC </pre> </div> • EOT or DISC is transmitted after an error recovery retry count has been exceeded.

Label	Value	Description
\$BCTIM	X'50'	The remote station does not respond to attempted data transfer. Issue a request for this or another file, or close the MLMP files (\$CLOS). <i>Note:</i> X'50' posted in a console DTF indicates that the operator pressed the REQ key (Model 10 and Model 12). X'50' posted in a dummy DTF indicates that the operator pressed the PF9 key (Model 15).
\$BCDAT	X'51'	Data was received incorrectly (data check). Issue your last request again, or issue a request for another file. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCLOS	X'52'	Data received was lost because it exceeded the size of the input buffer, had no ending control character, or because no record separator was found within two contiguous blocks of spanned records. Issue your last request again, or issue a request to another station. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCCON	X'53'	The switched line connection with the remote station has been lost, or DISC was received in response to text. Issue your last request again, or issue a request for another file or station. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCRSP	X'54'	An invalid response was received from the remote station. Issue your last request again, or issue a request to another station. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS).
\$BCADP	X'55'	The BSCA is not working correctly (adapter check). Issue your last request again, or issue a request for another file. Otherwise, close the MLMP files (\$CLOS). <i>Note:</i> The BSC line is disabled if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The connection was lost (\$BCCON completion code condition), • DISC was received (\$BCCON completion code condition), or • Normal end of file was received (\$BCEOT completion code condition).
\$BCCMP	X'56'	None of the DTFs in the checklist indicates completion, but you have regained control as you requested in the first \$CKL macro instruction (RTN-Y). See index entry <i>\$CKL macro instruction</i> . \$BCCMP is posted in the last DTF in the checklist.
\$BCACD	X'57'	All the DTFs in the checklist are inactive or have been exempted from the test for completion. \$BCACD is posted in the last DTF in the checklist.
\$BCRLE	X'58'	The record received was larger than the specified maximum record length (RECL in \$DTFB). <i>Note:</i> This completion code applies only if you are receiving spanned records separated by record separators.

Note: All data in the MLMP I/O buffers at the time one of the following completion codes is posted may be lost:

\$BCASC	\$BCTIM	\$BCCON	\$BCRLE
\$BCLST	\$BCDAT	\$BCRSP	
\$BCERR	\$BCLOS	\$BCADP	

The amount of data in the MLMP I/O buffers at any given time depends on record length, block size, buffer size, and the number of buffers you are using, as well as the number of I/O requests you have issued. See index entry *move mode*.

BSC Counters

MLMP compiles the following statistics as it monitors receive and transmit operations:

1. Number of text blocks sent successfully.
2. Number of text blocks received successfully.
3. Number of negative acknowledgements (NAK) received in response to text sent.
4. Number of data checks that occurred on text received.
5. Number of forward aborts received. A forward abort received is:


```

Received      TTD      EOT or DISC
              /
             /
            /
           /
          /
         /
        /
       /
      /
     /
    /
   /
  /
 /
/
Transmitted  NAK
      
```
6. Number of EOTs (\$BCERR completion code) received in response to data transmitted.
7. Number of adapter checks that occurred while transmitting.
8. Number of adapter checks that occurred while receiving.
9. Number of invalid responses received to text transmitted.
10. Number of inquiries (ENQ) sent in response to positive acknowledgements (ACK).
11. Number of blocks received from which data was lost.
12. Number of disconnect timeouts and abortive (cancel) disconnects.
13. Number of timeouts that occurred while receiving text.

For multipoint control stations the following statistics are also recorded (see the ERRLOG operand of the \$DTFB macro instruction):

1. Number of unsuccessful transmissions for each terminal address.
2. Number of successful transmissions for each terminal address.

BSC counters and statistics are recorded in main storage whenever a BSC file is closed or before an online test. All BSC counters and statistics are logged to disk at end-of-job. After the BSC program is terminated, BSC counters and statistics can be displayed by the Device Counter Log-out program (\$\$BSDL). For operating procedures required to display the statistics, see the appropriate system operators guide listed in the *Preface*.

BSCA Terminal Log Area

You must provide a permanent file on F1 for logging control station terminal statistics (see index entry *Terminal Statistics Logging Area*). The permanent file, named MLTERFIL, requires one track. Part of MLTERFIL comprises the BSCA Terminal Log Area and is used for logging the control station terminal statistics. Another part of MLTERFIL is used for logging MLTA statistics if MLTA is present (see *IBM System/3 Multiple Line Terminal Adapter RPQ Reference and Component Description Manual, GC21-7560*).

Initializing MLTERFIL

To initialize MLTERFIL, MLMP provides, in the object library, module \$\$BSFI. The OCL required to initialize MLTERFIL is:

```
// LOAD $$BSFI,unit
// FILE NAME=MLTERFIL,UNIT=F1,PACK=pack,
// TRACKS=1,LOCATION=track number (optional),
// RETAIN=P
// RUN
```

MLTERFIL must be initialized after BSCA system generation, and before using MLMP or MLTA. If MLMP cannot find MLTERFIL on F1 while transmitting or receiving data for a control station, MLMP issues the Y6 halt. For a complete description of the Y6 halt, see the appropriate halt/messages manual listed in the *Preface*.

Note: MLTERFIL need be initialized only once to accomodate both MLMP and MLTA statistics. Don't initialize the file twice if you use both MLMP and MLTA.

Online Test

The online test enables you, or an IBM customer engineer, to test a line connection without interrupting data transfer on the other line. The test consists of sending a known message over a line, then determining whether the message was received accurately. When the test is completed, results are logged as follows: (see index entry *online test results*).

- Model 10 and Model 12 – Halt/Syslog is called to log the online test results on the system log device.
- Model 15 – Online test results are logged to the System History Area (SHA) and will be printed only if the printer is logged.

Requesting Online Test

To request an online test:

1. Build a test parameter list (see index entries *\$RFTL macro instruction* and *online test parameter list*).
2. Provide a test message if one is required (see index entry *online test requests*).
3. Issue the \$RFT macro instruction
4. Check the I/O request completion code to determine whether the request was accepted (see index entry *completion code*).
5. Check for completion of the test (\$CHK).

Note: The \$BCDNE completion code, after an online test request, indicates completion of the test; \$BCDNE does not indicate that the line is okay. To determine what happened on the line during the test, the operator must examine the logged results of the test (see index entry *online test results*).

\$RFT Macro Instruction: The format of the \$RFT macro instruction is:

[name]	\$RFT	PARM—address [,FROM—address] [.,LEN—decdig] [.,DTF—address] [.,REJECT—address]
--------	-------	--

PARM—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the online test parameter list. See index entry *online test parameter list* for the format.

FROM—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the first byte of the test message, including control characters. Use this operand only for test types 00 and 01 (see index entry *online test parameter list* for test type descriptions).

LEN—decdig

Specifies in decimal the length of the test message, including control characters. See index entry *online test parameter list* for restrictions on the length of a test message. Use this operand only for test types 00 and 01 (see index entry *online test parameter list* for test type descriptions).

DTF—address

Specifies the symbolic address of the PUT DTF (FTYP—TSM) for which the online test request is issued. If not given, the address of the DTF is assumed to be in register 2. After \$RFT is executed, register 2 contains the address of the DTF for which the online test request was issued.

REJECT—address

Specifies the symbolic address of a user routine to receive control if the online test request cannot be accepted by MLMP. You must provide the routine.

If the REJECT operand is not specified, check for the \$BCREQ DTF completion code after each online test request to determine whether or not the request was accepted. See index entry *completion code*.

Accepting an Online Test Request

Valid online test requests transmitted from a remote terminal are accepted when you issue an initial GET request. MLMP then performs the test automatically, logs the results to your system logging device (see index entry *online test results*), and reissues the GET request to receive data.

If System/3 does not recognize an online test request you receive, the request is passed to you as data. The online test types recognized by System/3 are:

Test Type	Description
00	Receive and acknowledge the test message the number of times specified in bytes YY of the online test parameter list (see index entry <i>online test parameter list</i>). The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry <i>online test requests</i> .
01	Transmit the test message the number of times specified in bytes YY of the online test parameter list (see index entry <i>online test parameter list</i>). The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry <i>online test requests</i> .
06	Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in bytes YY of the online test parameter list (see index entry <i>online test parameter list</i>). Transmit the characters in ASCII (ASCII adapter only).
14	Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in bytes YY of the online test parameter list (see index entry <i>online test parameter list</i>). Transmit the characters in EBCDIC (EBCDIC adapter only).
23	3270 basic EBCDIC test message: This test checks all alphameric characters at a display station or printer. It checks the use of the WCC to sound the audible alarm and allows attribute field specifications to be checked at a display station. It starts a printer, printing only 40 characters to a line.

Test Type	Description
24	3270 Model 1 align EBCDIC test pattern: This test checks position alignment for the 480-character display station. It also checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm. It starts a printer, printing 40 characters to a line.
25	3270 Model 2 align EBCDIC test pattern: This test checks position alignment for the 1920-character display station. It also checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm. It will start a printer, printing 80 characters to a line.
26	3270 orders EBCDIC test message: This tests 3270 orders (SF, SBA, etc.), checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm, and uses display and intensified brightness. It starts the printer, printing 64 characters to a line.
27	3270 EBCDIC Universal Character Set test pattern: This test uses the Erase/Write command, displaying the Universal Character Set in EBCDIC. It checks the WCC to start the printer, sound the audible alarm (on a display), and print 132 characters per line on the printer. NL and EM are also tested on a printer. Display intensity is used. The SF, NL, EM, and IC orders are used.
28	3270 NL/EM EBCDIC test pattern: This test is mainly intended to test the end of message (EM) order and multiple new line (NL) orders on the printer. The WCC is checked to start the printer, sound the alarm (on a display), and print 132 characters to a line on the printer.
29-34	3270 ASCII test patterns: These tests correspond to tests 23-28 except that transmission is in ASCII.

Online Test Results

Results are logged in one of two formats, depending on whether the test message (not the test request) was transmitted or received.

Test Message Transmitted:

```
* BSC ONLINE TEST, LINE }1 or 2 { [TERMINAL ADDR HEX hex]
MESSAGE TYPE tt, MESSAGE COUNT cc
  ACK RCVD   NAK RCVD   TIMEOUT  INVLD MSG
      xx         xx         xx         xx
* END ONLINE TEST
```

TERMINAL ADDR HEX hex identifies the terminal to which the test message was sent if the logging station is a control station (TYPE—CS in \$DTFB).

tt identifies the test message type. See index entry *online test parameter list* for a description of the test types.

cc is the number of times the test message was to be transmitted. The message count is specified in the online test parameter list.

ACK RCVD xx is the number of times ACK was received as a reply to the test message.

NAK RCVD xx is the number of times NAK was received as a reply to the test message.

TIMEOUT xx is the number of 3-second timeouts recorded during the online test by the BSCA.

INVLD MSG xx is the number of invalid replies received in response to test messages sent.

Test Message Received:

```
* BSC ONLINE TEST, LINE }1 or 2 { [TERMINAL ADDR HEX hex]
MESSAGE TYPE tt, MESSAGE COUNT cc
  TXT RCVD   DATA CHK  TIMEOUT  INVLD MSG
      xx         xx         xx         xx
* END ONLINE TEST
```

TERMINAL ADDR HEX hex identifies the terminal that transmitted the test message if the logging station is a control station (TYPE—CS in \$DTFB).

tt identifies the test message type. See index entry *online test parameter list* for a description of the test types.

cc is the number of times the test message was to be transmitted. The message count is specified in the online test parameter list.

TXT RCVD xx is the number of times the test message was received correctly.

DATA CHK xx is the number of data checks recorded during the online test by the BSCA.

TIMEOUT xx is the number of 3-second timeouts recorded during the online test by the BSCA.

INVLD MSG xx is the number of test messages received incorrectly for which a data check or timeout was not recorded.

An online test only indicates line conditions existing at the time of the test. If the test reveals the presence of line problems, you must decide whether the probability of successful transmission is great enough to justify continued transmission over the line.

To discover significant trends in the appearance of line problems, consider online test results in conjunction with the BSC counters and control station terminal statistics (see index entry *BSC counters*).

Online Test Considerations

If you want to request an online test or expect to receive a request for an online test, consider that:

- The MLMP I/O buffers must be large enough to accommodate an online test request. See the RECL and BLKL operands in the \$DTFB macro instruction, and index entries *online test requests* and *MLMP I/O area*.
- No data except the online test message can be sent or received over a line that is being tested until the online test is complete.
- An online test request that is not recognized by MLMP is accepted as data and moved to your logical buffer.

Considerations unique to requesting an online test are:

- An online test request for System/3 must be the first and only text message transmitted over a line. An online test request transmitted to System/3 after text has been sent will be received by System/3 and passed to you as data.
- You must transmit EOT after transmitting an online test request to System/3 if the message type is not 00. If you transmit data other than the test message before you send EOT, System/3 aborts transmission and posts the System/3 user with the \$BCOLT completion code (see index entry *completion code*). The data transmitted before EOT is lost.
- \$RFT should not be used unless the remote device can accept remotely initiated online test requests.
- \$RFT must be issued only for a PUT DTF (FTYP—TSM in \$DTFB) that is opened but not being used for data transfer.
- A multipoint control station (TYPE—CS in \$DTFB) can only request test type 00 for a tributary station. See index entry *online test parameter list* for a description of the test types.
- A System/3 multipoint tributary (TYPE—MP in \$DTFB) cannot request that an online test be sent to another System/3 tributary in the network.

See also index entry *how to request an online test from a 3270*.

Trace

If you are familiar with System/3 BSCA hardware and BSC line control procedures, you may find a record of the BSCA I/O sequence helpful in isolating an MLMP programming problem. MLMP provides a trace module (\$\$BSTT) to record I/O information after each BSCA interrupt. This information can be examined by you or an IBM customer engineer to diagnose a problem.

Once the trace module is included in your program, each MLMP I/O operation calls Trace to record the event in a trace table. The format of the table is shown in Appendix C. Dump the trace table when you are ready to examine the information recorded in it. You can use the \$\$SNAP macro instruction to dump the table (see index entry *\$\$SNAP macro instruction*). Dump main storage from symbolic address MTBSML to symbolic address MTBSMM, the beginning and ending addresses of the trace table. (MTBSML and MTBSMM each require that an EXTRN be defined in the program requesting the dump.)

Include Trace, Assembler

Include the trace module in your program by specifying EXTRN \$\$BSTT in your program, or by placing an INCLUDE card in the linkage editor input deck:

```
// INCLUDE NAME—$$BSTT,UNIT—xx
```

(xx is the unit name R1, F1, R2, or F2)

Note: If you use an INCLUDE statement to call the trace module, the overlay linkage editor generates a name not referenced error message (0L031). This error does not affect the output of the linkage editor, however, and should be ignored.

Include Trace, RPG II

If you are running under RPG II as a subroutine, \$\$BSMT is automatically link-edited as a dummy trace module. If you want to include the actual trace module in your program you must rename the dummy and actual trace modules. After renaming the modules, recompile your program to get the actual module link-edited. The following statements are used to rename the trace modules:

```
// LOAD $MAINT,xx
```

```
// RUN
```

```
// RENAME FROM—xx,LIBRARY—R,NAME—$$BSMT,  
NEWNAME—$$BSAV
```

```
// RENAME FROM—xx,LIBRARY—R,NAME—$$BSTT,  
NEWNAME—$$BSMT
```

```
// END
```

(xx is the unitname R1, F1, R2, or F2)

To replace the actual trace module with dummy trace module:

1. Rename the modules:

```
// LOAD $MAINT,xx
```

```
// RUN
```

```
// RENAME FROM—xx,LIBRARY—R,NAME—$$BSMT,  
NEWNAME—$$BSTT
```

```
// RENAME FROM—xx,LIBRARY—R,NAME—$$BSAV,  
NEWNAME—$$BSMT
```

```
// END
```

(xx is the unitname R1, F1, R2, or F2)

2. Recompile your program.

Trace Considerations

- ITB interrupts, BSCA enabling operations, and BSCA disabling operations are not recorded by Trace.
- Trace entries are recorded independently of your programming operations. That is, entries are recorded when an interrupt occurs regardless of current operations occurring in your program, and can be recorded at any time, even during a snap dump (see following discussion). Consequently, be aware that entries may have been made to the trace table after a request to dump the table.
- Trace requires 512 bytes of main storage.
- For program efficiency, include Trace in your program only when you are trying to diagnose a problem.

Snap Dump Main Storage (\$SNAP)

The **\$SNAP** macro instruction generates linkage to a system storage dump routine. You must provide dump identification and dump limits. The output from the dump routine is printed on the system logging device. Output consists of:

1. The dump identification.
2. The contents of registers 1 and 2.
3. The address of the next sequential instruction after the **\$SNAP** macro instruction.
4. The contents of main storage identified by the dump limits.

Since a printer is much faster than the console, it is recommended that the system logging device be a printer when you intend to use **\$SNAP**.

\$SNAP Macro Instruction Format

[name]	\$SNAP	ID—hex,START—address, END—address
--------	---------------	--------------------------------------

ID—hex

Specifies a 2-byte parameter to identify the dump. The parameter is printed at the beginning of the dump output.

START—address

Specifies the symbolic address of where the dump should begin.

END—address

Specifies the symbolic address of where the dump should end.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

The minimum system configuration and optional device support for MLMP is:

Model 8

The minimum Model 8 configuration is:

- 5408 Processing Unit Model A14 (16K bytes)
- 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model A1
- 5203 Printer Model 1
- 5471 Printer-Keyboard Model 1 or Directly attached 3741 Data Station Model 1
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), Local Display Adapter, or Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA)

Additional devices supported for the Model 8 are:

- 5408 Processing Unit Model A16 (32K), A17 (48K), or A18 (64K)
- 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model A2 or A3
- 5203 Printer Model 2 or 3
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), Local Display Adapter, or Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA)

Note: Two adapters can be present. The local display adapter, ICA, and BSCA-2 are mutually exclusive.

- Directly attached 3741 Data Station Model 2 or Programmable Work Station Model 3 or 4

Model 10

The minimum Model 10 configuration is:

- 5410 Processing Unit Model A13 (12K bytes) (if not a control station, a Model A14 (16K) is required for a control station)
- 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model 1
- 5424 MFCU Model A1
- 5203 Printer Model 1
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), or Local Communications Adapter (LCA)

Additional devices supported for the Model 10 are:

- 5410 Processing Unit Model A14 (16K), A15 (24K), A16 (32K), or A17 (48K)
- 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model 2, 3, A1, A2, or A3
- 5445 Disk Storage Model 1, 2, or 3
- 3410/3411 Magnetic Tape Subsystem Models 1, 2, and 3
- 1442 Card Read Punch Model 6 or 7
- 5471 Printer-Keyboard
- 5203 Printer Model 2 or 3
- 1403 Printer Model 2 or N1
- 5424 MFCU Model A2
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), or Local Communications Adapter (LCA) (both can be present)
- Directly attached 3741 Data Station Model 1 or 2, or Programmable Work Station Model 3 or 4

Model 12

The minimum Model 12 configuration is:

- 5412 Processing Unit Model B16 (32K bytes)
- 3340 Direct Access Storage Facility Model C2
- 5424 MFCU Model A1
- 5203 Printer Model 1
- Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA), Local Display Adapter, or Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA)

Additional devices supported for the Model 12 are:

- 5412 Processing Unit Model B17 (48K) or B18 (64K)
- 3410/3411 Magnetic Tape Subsystem Models 1, 2, and 3
- 1442 Card Read Punch Models 6 or 7
- 5471 Printer-Keyboard
- 5203 Printer Model 2 or 3
- 1403 Printer Model 2, 5, or N1
- 5424 MFCU Model A2
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), Local Display Adapter, or Integrated Communications Adapter (ICA)

Note: Two adapters can be present. The local display adapter, ICA, and BSCA-2 are mutually exclusive.

- Directly attached 3741 Data Station Model 1 or 2 or Programmable Work Station Model 3 or 4

Model 15

The minimum Model 15 configuration is:

- 5415 Processing Unit Model A17 (48K bytes) and a 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model A2
or
5415 Processing Unit Model B17 (48K bytes) and a 3340 Direct Access Storage Facility Model A2
- 3277 Display Station (CRT/Keyboard)

- 5424 MFCU Model A1 or A2, 2560 MFCM Model A1 or A2
or
1442 Card Read Punch Model 6 or 7
- 1403 Printer Model 5
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), Display Adapter, or Local Communications Adapter (LCA)

Additional devices supported for the Model 15 are:

- 5415 Processing Unit Model A18 (64K), A19 (96K), or A20 (128K) (with 5444/5445 disk units)
- 5415 Processing Unit Model B18 (64K), B19 (96K), or B20 (128K) (with 3340 disk units)
- 5415 Processing Unit Model C21 (160K), C22 (192K), C23 (224K), or C24 (256K) (with 3340 disk units)
- 5415 Processing Unit Model D19 (96K), D20 (128K), D21 (160K), D22 (192K), D23 (224K), D24 (256K) (with 3340/3344 disk units), D25 (384K), or D26 (512K)
- 3340 Direct Access Storage Facility Model B1 or B2 (available with 5415-B, -C, and -D models)
- 5444 Disk Storage Drive Model A3 (available with 5415-A models)
- 5445 Disk Storage Model 1, 2, or 3 (available with 5415-A models)
- 3410/3411 Magnetic Tape Subsystem Models 1, 2, and 3
- 1403 Printer Model 2 or N1
- 3284 Printer
- 2501 Card Reader
- Interval Timer
- Directly attached 3741 Data Station Model 1 or 2 or Programmable Work Station Model 3 or 4
- Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (BSCA), Display Adapter, or Local Communications Adapter (LCA)

Note: Two adapters can be present.

Storage Requirements

MLMP resides in the Model 10 Disk System, Model 12, or Model 15 libraries and requires:

- 0.25K in the system nucleus. (The module `$$$BSIN` is required in main storage at execution time – Model 10 only.)
- 5.25K of main storage to include:
 - `$$$BMS`—MLMP Data Management
 - `$$$BMCH`—Check Routine
 - `$$$BSLG`—Terminal Statistics Logging Routine
 - `$$$BSAT`—Line 2 Work Area

Additional main storage requirements for MLMP are:

0.25K for `$$$BSMD` if `AUTORS—Y` is specified in `$DTFB`

2.00K for `$$$BSMA`, `$$$BSMB`, `$$$BSCM`, and `$$$BSMF` if `POLRES—Y` is specified in `$DTFB`

0.50K for `$$$BSID` if the display adapter is supported

0.75K for Trace (`$$$BSTT`) if Trace is used

- Main storage for user's code, including I/O buffers, DTFs, polling lists, `$GETBs`, `$PUTBs`, etc.
- Two cylinders of disk storage space for object code.
- Five tracks of disk storage space in the source library for MLMP macro instructions.
- One track of disk storage space for error logging. See index entry *BSCA Terminal Log Area*.

Programming Requirements

A. Model 10

- IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Management (5702-SC1).
- IBM System/3 Assembler (5702-AS1) or its equivalent.
- IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Macros Feature (Feature Number 6020 or 6021).
- IBM System/3 Model 10 Disk System Overlay Linkage Editor (Feature Number 6026 or 6027), unless MLMP programs are written as subroutine to an RPG II program.

B. Model 12

- IBM System/3 Model 12 Disk System Management (5705-SC1). This includes the System Macros and Overlay Linkage Editor.
- IBM System/3 Assembler (5705-AS1) or its equivalent.

C. Model 15

- IBM System/3 Model 15 Disk System Management (5704-SC1 or 5705-SC2). This includes the System Macros and Overlay Linkage Editor.
- IBM System/3 Assembler (5704-AS1 or 5704-AS2) or its equivalent.

MLMP Programming Considerations

- The user must define one EXTRN in every MLMP program: `$$$BSMS`. Other required EXTRNs are generated by the MLMP macro instructions when MLMP programs are assembled.
 - MLMP Data Management (`$$$BSMS`), BSC DTFs, MLMP I/O areas, and user logical buffers must be in the root segment. They must not be overlaid. The Allocate, Rollout, and Tape End of Volume functions cannot be performed while BSCA files are open. See *IBM System/3 Overlay Linkage Editor Reference Manual*, GC21-7561.
- If `AUTORS—Y` is specified in a `$DTFB` macro instruction, `$$$BSMD` must be in the root segment. If `POLRES—Y` is specified in a `$DTFB` macro instruction, `$$$BSMA`, `$$$BSMB`, and `$$$BSMF` must be in the root segment.
- Binary and packed decimal data must be transmitted in transparent mode (EBCDIC only).
 - A System/3 RPG II program using the RPG II Telecommunications Feature must not call an assembler subroutine to use a BSCA. (For information on writing an assembler subroutine for an RPG II program, see *IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Reference Manual*, SC2 7509.)

The MLMP user should also be familiar with the unique BSC characteristics of the terminals to be used. Some BSC characteristics are listed by machine in Appendix A. For more information regarding the terminals that can be used with MLMP, see the publications listed in the front of this manual.

IBM 2972 BANKING TERMINAL SYSTEM

- Data received from the 2972 includes the terminal ID and keyboard shift characters.
- Data transmitted to the 2972 must include keyboard shift characters for upper case and lower case as well as NL, HT, and other appropriate commands.
- More than one record can be transmitted to the 2972 before you have to transmit a new line command.
- If you've been transmitting to one 2980, you must transmit EOT before transmitting data to another 2980 (see index entry *terminating transmit files*).

For more information regarding the 2972, see *Component Description: IBM 2972 Models 8 and 11 General Banking Terminal Systems*, GL27-3020.

IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM

Before writing an application program using a 3270, you must understand the 3270's physical characteristics and capabilities as they are described in *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description*, GA27-2749. After reading the 3270 component description, use this section as a guide to coding MLMP macro instructions to control and define I/O for a 3270. Use the 3270 component description to construct data areas (called data stream) to send to a 3270 to display an image or print a line, and to interpret data streams received from a 3270. Data stream formats are shown in this section, but you must have read the component description to understand the terms within the formats.

You must also understand binary synchronous telecommunications procedures as described in *General Information: Binary Synchronous Communications*, GA27-3004.

A sample MLMP program that communicates with a 3270 application is shown in Appendix B.

Polling/Addressing a 3270

There are two kinds of polling for remote 3270 devices:

- **General polling.** In a general poll a response is sought from any device attached to a particular control unit; the control unit has the responsibility of querying each device in turn for readiness to provide input.
- **Specific polling.** In a specific poll a particular device attached to a particular control unit is queried for a response.

Addressing (station selection) is always directed to a specific device.

Polling/addressing list entries are derived from the TERMAD operand in \$POLB macro instructions (see index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*) and are in the following formats:

General Polling:

CU Address	CU Address	7F	7F
---------------	---------------	----	----

Specific Polling and Addressing:

CU Address	CU Address	Device Address	Device Address
---------------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------

The control unit and device addresses are repeated because binary synchronous multipoint communications for the 3270 uses double addressing as a check against intermittent transmission line errors. The hexadecimal values for defining a polling/addressing list depend on which control unit and device are specified and whether the transmission is to be in EBCDIC or ASCII.

Usually, general polling lists are kept separate from specific polling and addressing lists.

Note: The \$CANB macro instruction can be used to terminate polling. See index entry *\$CANB macro instruction*.

Reading From and Writing To a Remote 3270

I/O control of a remote 3270 is maintained by a combination of \$GETB and/or \$PUTB macro instructions, \$CHK macro instructions, and, in some cases, by special characters in the data stream called an escape command sequence. Details of initiating data transfer to and from the 3270 are discussed under *Read Operations* and *Write Operations*, following, and summarized in Figure 8.

In the discussion that follows of read and write operations, the transmission control characters (STX, ETX, etc.), device control characters, and field definition information are shown in data stream formats; these characters are described in *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description*, GA27-2749.

Read Operations

Reading from a remote 3270, you can:

- Read modified fields from a display station buffer after a terminal operator has completed his entry and caused an attention (for instance, by pressing the ENTER key).
- Read from a display station buffer fields modified by an operator without waiting for an attention indication.
- Read only those modified fields beginning at a specified buffer location.
- Read the entire buffer contents, both modified and unmodified data, including attribute characters.
- Read the buffer contents, both modified and unmodified data, including attribute characters, beginning at a specific buffer location.

(Attribute characters and modified and unmodified data are described in the 3270 component description.)

Each of the following five read operations can be terminated by transmitting an RVI to the terminal (see index entry *reverse interrupt*).

Read Modified Fields after Operator Action: The basic means of reading data entered by a terminal operator, this function is performed by issuing an initial GET request (\$GETB) and at least one subsequent GET request. The first \$GETB initiates a general or specific polling sequence. Data is read by the first and subsequent GET requests when a terminal is encountered at which the operator has done one of the following:

- Pressed one of these keys:

ENTER
PF (program function) keys 1-12
PA (program attention) keys 1-3
TEST REQUEST
CLEAR

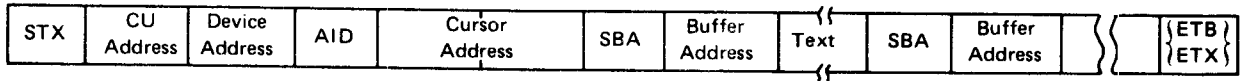
- Selected a detectable field with the selector pen. (See the *Component Description* for establishing a detectable field.)
- Inserted a card in the operator identification card reader.

All modified fields are read from the terminal buffer into the receiver's I/O buffers. A maximum of 256 bytes of data, including control characters, are read for each GET request. By issuing \$GETB with OPC=BLK specified (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*) and monitoring the logical buffer for ETX (meaning that no more message blocks remain to be read), you can determine whether all available data has been read.

After the initial \$GETB, at least one more \$GETB must be issued. If all data is read on the first \$GETB, the next \$GETB must be issued to be posted with end-of-file (\$BCEOT completion code). The message read by the initial \$GETB will be in one of the formats shown in Figure 7. (See the 3270 component description for an explanation of the AID, cursor address, SBA, and other data stream characters illustrated in Figure 7.)

The ID byte in the BSC DTF (\$BDIND) identifies the polling list entry of the responding terminal. Either \$BDIND or the control unit and device address bytes in the data stream may be used to determine which device responded postively to polling.

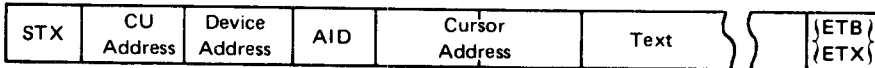
If the operator presses the ENTER key, a PF (program function) key, or selects a detectable field with the selector pen, the message read is in this format (assuming the terminal buffer is formatted):



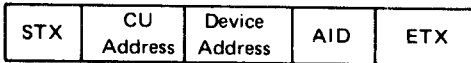
If, in the above case, no fields were modified by the operator (or already set to be modified by the program), the format of the input message is:



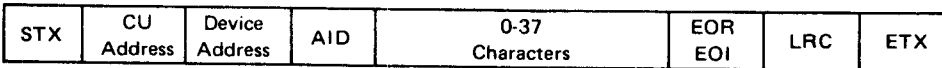
If the terminal buffer is unformatted, the input message is:



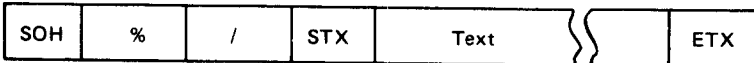
If the operator presses the CLEAR key or presses PA (program attention), the input message is:



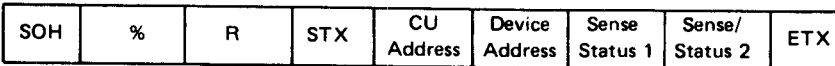
If a card or cards are read by means of the identification card reader, the input message is:



If a test request message is entered, the input message is in this format (although the application is not normally aware of it):



If a status message is read (see Figures 9 and 10), the message received is in the following format:



Note: Your program must be prepared to receive status messages.

In all of the above cases, at least one \$GETB is issued to read successive blocks of the message if the message ends with ETB, or to get an EOF completion if the message ends in ETX.

A message block received as the result of subsequent \$GETBs has this format (unless it is unformatted):

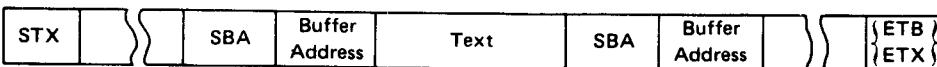


Figure 7. Message Formats Received from the 3270

Read Modified Fields: This function is similar to reading modified fields after operator action except that the operation is directed to a specific device and is performed immediately; it does not depend on an attention-causing action by the terminal operator. The purpose of this process is to read all modified fields in the device buffer.

Read modified fields by issuing:

- A \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC—EOB specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), and
- One or more \$GETB macro instructions with OPC—BLK specified (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*).

When \$PUTB is issued, the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	6
-----	---

Record length (\$BDREL) must be 2, and the DTF must be a conversational DTF (CONV—Y specified in \$DTFB). If the \$BCCRP completion code is posted after checking the PUT request for completion (\$CHK), issue \$GETB.

Only modified fields are read. Issue \$GETBs to read all the modified fields in the terminal buffer. That is, issue \$GETB until the \$BCEOT completion code is posted.

The input data stream received will be in one of the formats shown in Figure 7.

Read Modified Fields from Position: This function reads all modified fields beginning at a specified position in the device buffer. As the with read modified fields function, no operator attention-causing action is required. The process is directed to a specific device. It can be used in a manner similar to that for reading modified fields except that the program selects only a certain portion of the screen (terminal buffer) to read, even though the terminal operator may have modified other portions of the screen.

Read modified fields from position by issuing:

- A \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC—EOB specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*),
- A second \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC—EOB specified, and
- One or more \$GETB macro instructions with OPC—BLK specified (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*).

When the first \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	1	WCC	SBA	Buffer Address
-----	---	-----	-----	----------------

The output data stream can also include, following the WCC, data to be written to the terminal. The WCC should be set to inhibit resetting of modified data tags, and the last buffer address should be the position from which the read modified operation is to start.

When the second \$PUTB is issued, the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	6
-----	---

Record length (\$BDREL) must be 2, and the DTF must be a conversational DTF (CONV—Y specified in \$DTFB). If the \$BCCRP completion code is posted after checking the second PUT request for completion (\$CHK), issue \$GETB.

A maximum of 256 bytes of data, including control characters, will be read by the first \$GETB. The data is read from the terminal buffer location established by the first \$PUTB. The input data stream will be in one of the formats shown in Figure 7.

Read the remaining message blocks by issuing \$GETB until the \$BCEOT completion code is posted.

Read Buffer: This function reads the entire contents of a specified terminal buffer, including modified and unmodified fields, attribute characters, and nulls (X'00'). It is intended primarily for diagnostic use.

Read a buffer by issuing:

- A \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC—EOB specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), and
- One or more \$GETB macro instructions with OPC—BLK specified (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*).

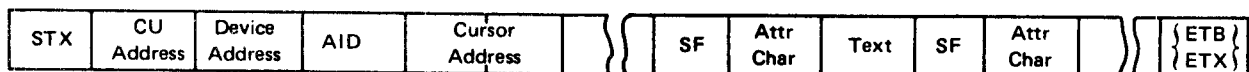
When \$PUTB is issued, the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	2
-----	---

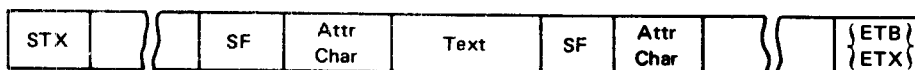
Record length (\$BDREL) must be 2, and the DTF must be a conversational DTF (CONV—Y specified in \$DTFB). If the \$BCCRP completion code is posted after checking the PUT request for completion (\$CHK), issue \$GETB.

After this message has been written to the device, the \$GETB reads the first message block from the terminal buffer (since only a maximum of 256 bytes can be transmitted by one \$GETB macro instruction, more read operations will be required to read the entire buffer). Subsequent \$GETBs are then issued to read as many remaining blocks of the terminal buffer as the program requires.

All data beginning at location 0 in the terminal buffer is read. In addition, a special character (SF) is inserted by the hardware into the input data stream to indicate the beginning of each field. The input data stream for the first message block, if the terminal buffer is formatted, appears as:



Subsequent message blocks appear as:



If the terminal buffer is unformatted, no SF characters are inserted since there are no fields. The input following the cursor address would consist of all character locations in the buffer, including nulls.

Read Buffer from Position: This function reads the contents of a specified terminal buffer beginning at a specified buffer position. All fields, modified and unmodified, attribute characters, and nulls (X'00') are read. As with reading a buffer, reading a buffer from position is intended primarily for diagnostic uses.

Read a buffer from position by issuing:

- A \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC–EOB specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*),
- A second \$PUTB macro instruction with OPC–EOB specified, and
- One or more \$GETB macro instructions with OPC–BLK specified (see index entry *\$GETB macro instruction*).

When the first \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	1	WCC	SBA	Buffer Address
-----	---	-----	-----	----------------

The output data stream could also include, following the WCC, data to be written to the terminal. The WCC should be set to inhibit resetting of modified data tags; and the buffer address should be the position from which the read buffer from position operation is to begin.

When the second \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

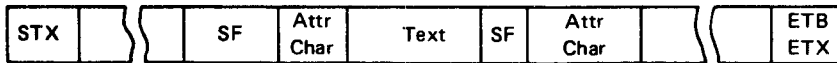
ESC	2
-----	---

Record length (\$BDREL) must be 2, and the DTF must be a conversational DTF (CONV–Y specified in \$DTFB). If the \$BCCRP completion code is posted after checking the PUT request for completion (\$CHK), issue \$GETB.

The \$GETB reads the first message block from the terminal buffer beginning at the location specified in the first \$PUTB. All data beginning at the specified location is read. In addition, a special character (SF) is inserted into the input data stream to indicate the beginning of each field. The input data stream for the first message block, if the terminal buffer is formatted, appears as:

STX	CU Address	Device Address	AID	Cursor Address		SF	Attr Char	Text	SF	Attr Char		ETB ETX
-----	------------	----------------	-----	----------------	--	----	-----------	------	----	-----------	--	------------

Subsequent message blocks appear as:



If the terminal buffer from the specified beginning location is unformatted, no SF characters can be inserted, since there are no fields. The input following the cursor address would consist of all character locations in the buffer, including nulls.

Write Operations

Writing to a remote 3270, you can:

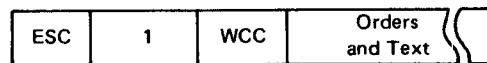
- Write data to any desired position in a display station or printer buffer.
- Erase the data presently at the device buffer (on the screen or in the printer buffer) and write data to any buffer location.
- Erase all unprotected fields in the display or printer buffer. Protected and unprotected data are described in the 3270 component description.
- Copy data in one device buffer to the buffer of a device attached to the same control unit. (For instance, have the contents of a display station buffer printed at a nearby printer.)
- Transmit conversational replies.

Note that if you are transmitting to one terminal attached to a 3271 control unit, you must transmit EOT before you can transmit to a different terminal attached to the same control unit. See index entry *terminating transmit files*. In the description of write operations that follows, consider also that whenever you write to a 3270 printer you must specify \$PUTB OPC—EOW for each record, and need not transmit EOT. EOT will be transmitted automatically.

Write: The write function writes a message to a terminal (display station or printer) buffer. To write to a remote 3270:

- Issue a \$PUTB macro instruction, and
- Transmit EOT (see index entry *terminating transmit files*).

When \$PUTB is issued, the logical buffer must contain:



An SBA order sequence should follow immediately after the WCC, so that the write operation can be retried if an error occurs. See *IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description, GA27-2749*, for how to write the WCC, SBA, and other data stream characters.

To send the message in blocks instead of in one data stream, additional \$PUTBs may be issued with the output area in the format described above. To terminate the process, transmit EOT.

Programming Note: If a terminal operator has made an entry and pressed the ENTER key but no initial \$GETB has been issued, an initial \$PUTB to the display may nullify the operator input. This situation may be avoided by reserving areas of the display for operator input only (nothing will be written to these areas) and then setting the reset modified data (RMD) bit to zero (meaning do not reset modified data tags) in the write control character (WCC) of the initial \$PUTB message. Setting the RMD bit off in the WCC is required because if modified data tags are reset as part of the initial \$PUTB the pending attention will not be honored since there will be an indication that no fields have been modified.

Erase and Write: The erase and write function erases the buffer of a selected terminal, and then writes a message to the terminal buffer. The erasure consists of changing each character location in the buffer to X'00'. With the message omitted, the process can be used just to erase the buffer.

Erase and write by:

- Issuing a \$PUTB macro instruction, and
- Transmitting EOT (see index entry *terminating transmit files*).

When \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	5	WCC	Orders and Text
-----	---	-----	-----------------

An SBA order sequence should follow immediately after the WCC so that the write operation can be retried if an error occurs.

To send the message in blocks instead of in one data stream from one large output area, subsequent \$PUTBs may be issued with ESC code 1 and WCC specified (see the write function).

To erase and write, the data stream placed in the logical buffer would contain an ESC code 5. To simply erase the buffer, orders and text would be omitted from the data stream.

Erase Unprotected Fields: The erase unprotected fields function sets all unprotected fields in a selected terminal buffer to nulls (X'00'). It also resets the modified data tag (MDT) bits in the attribute characters of unprotected data fields to 0, restores the keyboard, resets the AID, and repositions the cursor to the first character location in the first unprotected field in the buffer. If the buffer is completely protected, the keyboard is restored, and AID reset, the cursor moved to location 0, and no erasure takes place. (See the component description for a description of the attribute and AID characters.)

Erase unprotected fields by:

- Issuing \$PUTB with OPC—EOB specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), and
- Transmitting EOT (see index entry *terminating transmit files*).

When \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	?
-----	---

Copy: The copy function selects a device and copies into its buffer the contents of the buffer of another device attached to the same 3271 control unit. Copy can be used to transfer the contents of a display station screen to a printer to get a printout of the screen or to copy the contents of one screen onto another.

To copy:

- Issue \$PUTB with OPC—EOB (OPC—EOW if you are copying to a 3270 printer) specified (see index entry *\$PUTB macro instruction*), and
- Transmit EOT (see index entry *terminating transmit files*).

When \$PUTB is issued the logical buffer must contain:

ESC	7	CCC	From Device Address
-----	---	-----	---------------------

See the component description for a description of the CCC. The from device address is the one-byte address of the device from which the data is copied.

Reply Conversationally: Any of the 3270 write operations described on previous page can be transmitted as a conversational reply to a specific terminal. Instead of issuing \$GETB to receive end of file after you receive a block of text ending with ETX, issue a \$PUTB to transmit text to the terminal. The \$PUTB must be issued for the same DTF for which you issued the last \$GETB, and CONV-Y (as well as FTYP-RCV) must have been specified for the DTF. (See index entry *conversational reply* for a detailed description of conversational techniques.)

Conversational replies save line time because you don't have to receive EOT and initiate a new addressing sequence in order to transmit a response to text received. However, to avoid two-second timeouts that lead to a possible abort situation, conversational replies should not be used if a significant amount of processing must occur on the data received before you will be ready to reply to the terminal from which the data was received. (A significant amount of processing would be, for example, 2 or 3 disk I/O operations.)

To Do This . . .	Use These Macro Instructions ¹	With This ESC Code . . . ³
Read Modified Fields After Operator Action	\$GETB OPC-BLK	None
Read Modified Fields	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	6
	Then \$GETB = OPC - BLK ⁴	No ESC
Read Modified Fields from Position ²	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	1
	Then \$PUTB OPC-EOB	6
	Then \$GETBs OPC-BLK ⁴	No ESC
Read Buffer	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	2
	Then \$GETBs OPC-BLK ⁴	No ESC
Read Buffer from Position ²	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	1
	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	2
	Then \$GETBs OPC-BLK ⁴	No ESC
Write	\$PUTBs	1
	\$PUTB OPC-EOF ⁵	No ESC
Erase and Write	\$PUTBs	5
	Then \$PUTB OPC-EOF ⁵	No ESC
Erase Unprotected Fields	\$PUTB OPC-EOB	?
	Then \$PUTB OPC-EOF ⁵	No ESC
Copy	\$PUTB OPC-EOB (OPC-EOW to Copy to a 3270 Printer)	7
	Then \$PUTB OPC-EOF ⁵	No ESC
<p>¹ A \$CHK macro instruction is required with each \$GETB or \$PUTB macro instruction to determine I/O completion.</p> <p>² In order to effect the read modified fields from position and read buffer from position functions, an initial \$PUTB is issued first to establish the screen position by specifying an SBA address, and then a second \$PUTB is issued to send the escape command.</p> <p>³ The ESC code, in character form, is preceded by the ESC character.</p> <p>⁴ CONV-Y must have been specified in \$DTFB for the file, and the \$BCCRP completion code must have been posted for the previous \$PUTB.</p> <p>⁵ See index entry <i>terminate transmit files</i> for other ways to transmit EOT.</p>		

Figure 8. 3270 Read and Write Functions

How to Request an Online Test from a 3270

One 3270 can test another 3270 in the same network (or test itself) by transmitting an online test request to the System/3 control station. To initiate an online test, a 3270 display station operator must:

1. Ensure that the screen is unformatted (one way to do this is to press CLEAR, then RESET).
2. With the cursor at location 0, type in a message with the format:

X	X	Y	Y	N	Address
---	---	---	---	---	---------

where XX is a number from 23 through 34 (see index entry *online test parameter list*) specifying the desired test; YY is a number from 01 through 99 specifying the number of times the test is to be written to the device (if the test is a printer, the test can only be sent one time); N is the number four, indicating the length of Address; where Address is a sequence of four alphanumeric characters specifying the control unit and device to which the test is to be sent. Alphabetic characters must be typed in upper case. Because double addressing is used, each control unit and device character must be repeated. For example, to send a test message to control unit 0, device 1, in EBCDIC transmission, the operator would press the minus (-) key twice and type two A's.

3. Press TEST REQUEST.

The test should now appear at the selected display station or printer.

After the online test is completed, the 3270 operator must inform the MLMP program that the previous display was erased for the test. (One way to do this is to press CLEAR, providing that the MLMP user's program recognizes the CLEAR key AID sequence. If the sequence is recognized, the MLMP user can issue \$PUTBs to refresh the 3270 screen.)

3270 Online Test Considerations

- If System/3 does not recognize the online test request or cannot accept the request, the online test request is passed to the MLMP user as data. Be sure that the requested test number is correct, and that the MLMP I/O buffers are large enough to accommodate an online test request. See index entry *online test*.
- If, in response to a general poll by System/3, you request an online test after one or more stations in your cluster have transmitted data to the System/3, the System/3 will be unable to recognize the online test request, and will pass the request to the System/3 user as data.
- If you respond first to a System/3 general poll by requesting an online test (message type not 00) and another station in your cluster transmits data after you request the test, and before EOT has been transmitted, System/3 aborts transmission and posts the System/3 user with the \$BCOLT completion code (see index entry *completion code*). The data transmitted subsequent to your request is lost.

Note: To avoid the last two situations described, try to ensure that your station will be the only one responding to a general poll by System/3 if you want to request an online test in response to a general poll.

Status/Sense Messages

Because the 3270 cannot accept data when status is pending, you must poll the 3270 for status before you can initiate or continue transmission to a 3270 on which status is pending. After you attempt to transmit to a 3270, status may be pending if the \$BCERR completion code is posted or if the \$BCNEG completion code is posted along with the RVI switch set on. In either case, poll the 3270 for status by issuing \$GETB for the terminal for which you issued the unsuccessful \$PUTB. (To avoid a polling loop, specify LAST-WRAP in \$POLB and a LIMIT of 2 or 3 in \$DTFB.) After receiving the status, you must issue a second \$GETB to receive EOF (\$BCEOT completion code).

If The Status/Sense Bytes Contain . . .	Mnemonic	This Means . . .	Applicable To . . . ¹	See This Action Number In Figure 10
X'4050'	IR	Intervention required for one of these reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A command attempted to start a printer but found it not ready (out of paper, hung, etc.). The printout is suppressed. • The power is off on the printer. 	3271, 3275	3A
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The control unit received a selection addressing sequence or specific polling sequence for a device that is unavailable or went not ready during a printout. (A general poll does not respond to an unavailable or not ready indication and proceeds to the next device.) • The control unit receives a command other than diagnostic read or write, for a device that the CU has logged as unavailable/not ready. 	3271	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The printer went not ready during a printout. 	3275	
X'4060'	CR	Command reject. Receipt of an invalid or illegal 3270 channel command (for example, NOP, Sense, Select, or Copy if not installed).	3271, 3275	4
X'40C1'	OC	Operation check. Any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An illegal buffer address or an incomplete order sequence received on a write or erase/write command. 	3271, 3275	4
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CCC or from address not received on a copy command. 	3271	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid command sequence (ESC is not received in second data character position). • An I/O interface overrun is detected. This occurs during a command when a data byte is presented to the control unit by the TCU before the operation required by the previous data byte has completed. 	3271, 3275	
X'40C2'	CC	Control check—timeout. A device has failed to respond to control unit communications within a specified period of time.	3271	2A

¹ In analyzing a status/sense message, the programmer may need to determine whether the device is a 3271 or a 3275. One way to do this is to compare the device specified in the status/sense message with a list of all 3275's; if the device is not found in this list, a 3271 can be assumed.

Figure 9 (Part 1 of 3). Analyzing 3270 Status/Sense Messages

If The Status/Sense Bytes Contain . . .	Mnemonic	This Means . . .	Applicable To . . . ¹	See This Action Number In Figure 10
X'40C3'	CC, OC	Control check, operation check. The condition above was detected while the control unit was executing an operation with the from device during a copy command.	3271	1B
X'40C4'	DC	Data check. Either one of the following:	3271, 3275	2A
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● An internal parity check or a cursor check occurred in either the control unit or device buffer. ● A transmit parity check occurred on data sent between the device and the control unit. 	3271	
X'40C6'	DC, OC	Data check, operation check. A condition above occurred while the control unit was executing an operation with the from device during a copy command.	3271	1B
X'40D1'	IR, OC	Intervention required, operation check. Either of the following:	3271	3B
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A copy command contains a from address specifying an unavailable device. ● An IR condition (see IR) is detected while the CU is executing an operation with the from device during a copy command. 				
X'4C40'	DB, US	Device busy, unit specify. The addressed device is presently busy executing an operation or a busy condition was detected previously by a command.	3271, 3275	9
X'4E40'	DB, US, DE	Device busy, unit specify, device end. A busy condition was detected. However, a device end indication means the device is no longer busy and the operation should be retried.	3271, 3275	2A
X'C140'	TC	Detection of a BSC error on the TCU transmission.	3275	11
X'C4C1'	OC, US	Operation check, unit specify. A from address on a copy command specified a device with a locked buffer. (The device was not authorized to be copied from.)	3271	12

¹In analyzing a status/sense message, the programmer may need to determine whether the device is a 3271 or a 3275. One way to do this is to compare the device specified in the status/sense message with a list of all 3275's; if the device is not found in this list, a 3271 can be assumed.

Figure 9 (Part 2 of 3). Analyzing 3270 Status/Sense Messages

If The Status/Sense Bytes Contain . . .	Mnemonic	This Means . . .	Applicable To . . . ¹	See This Action Number In Figure 10
X'C240'	DE	Device end. Signals that a previously detected busy condition has gone not busy, a not ready device has gone ready, or a not available device is now available.	3271, 3275	N/A
X'C250'	IR, DE	Same as X'4050'.		3A
X'C2C4'	DC, DE	Same as X'40C4'.		2A
X'C2C8'	EC, DE	Equipment check, device end. A mechanical hang or a character generator read out error on the printer.	3275	6
X'C2D8'	IR, EC, DE	Same as above.	3275	6
X'C4C4'	DC, US	Same as X'40C4'.		2A
X'C4C5'	DC, OC, US	Same as X'40C4' occurring while the CU was executing an operation with the from device on a copy command.	3271	2B
X'C6C4'	DC, US, DE	Same as X'40C4'.	3271	7
X'C6C8'	EC, US, DE	Same as X'C2C8'.	3271	6
X'C6D8'	IR, EC, US, DE	Same as X'C2C8'.	3271	6
X'C840'	DB	The addressed device is presently busy executing an operation or a busy condition was detected previously by a command. The device is or was busy executing a printout, accepting data from an identification card reader, or performing keyboard functions. Set under either of these conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A command is addressed to a busy device. ● A specific poll sequence makes a status poll to a device and finds it busy. 	3271, 3275	8
X'C8C1'	DB, OC	The same as X'C840' and the CU was executing an operation with the from device busy during a copy command.	3271	10

¹In analyzing a status/sense message, the programmer may need to determine whether the device is a 3271 or a 3275. One way to do this is to compare the device specified in the status/sense message with a list of all 3275's; if the device is not found in this list, a 3271 can be assumed.

Figure 9 (Part 3 of 3). Analyzing 3270 Status/Sense Messages

Action Number	Programmer Action
1A	Execute a new address selection sequence and retransmit the message starting with the command sequence which was being executed when the error occurred. If the operation is not successful after two retries, consider this an unrecoverable error and follow procedure 5A.
1B	Same as 1A except follow procedure 5B after two retries.
1C	Same as 1A except retransmit the entire failing chain of commands.
2A	It is suggested that the user reconstruct the entire screen buffer image if this is possible and retry the failing chain of commands (within the BSC sequence of operations). If the information in the screen buffer is such that it cannot or need not be reconstructed, the operation may still be retried. If the operation is not successful after three retries, consider this an unrecoverable error and follow procedure 5A.
2B	The error occurred during the execution of a copy command. Execute procedure 2A except that it is the buffer of the from device specified by the copy command that should be reconstructed. After three retries, execute procedure 5B.
3A	The error indicates that the printer is out of paper, has the cover open, has the print mechanism hung, or the device is unavailable. Wait for the display operator or system operator to intervene and mechanically ready the printer. Then retry the printout by issuing a \$PUTB with the WCC and no data stream. (There is no data error and the data is still intact in the device buffer and can be sensed.) Otherwise, execute procedure 2A.
3B	The error indicates that the from device specified in a copy command is unavailable. The device address associated with the error status/sense information is not the one requiring readying. The device requiring corrective action is the from device specified in the copy command. This from device should be determined and made ready. Then execute procedure 1B.
4	An unrecoverable programming error has occurred. Examine the data stream to locate the problem.
5A	Request maintenance on the device giving the trouble. After repair, attempt to reconstruct the screen buffer image if possible, starting with an erase/write command in order to correct a missing or multiple cursor situation in the device buffer. Retry the failing operations as done in the procedure previous to 5A.
5B	The from device specified by the copy command in the failing operation is malfunctioning. The from device should be determined from the data stream information, and maintenance should be requested on the device. After repair, reconstruct the screen buffer image, if possible. The sequence of commands used to reconstruct the image should start with an erase/write command to correct a missing or multiple cursor situation in the device buffer. Retry failing operations as done in the procedure previous to 5B.
6	The error occurred during a printing and indicates either a character generator readout error or a print mechanism hang. There is no data error. The proper error recovery procedure is application dependent, since the user may or may not want a new printout. If a new printout is required, follow procedure 3A.
7	A data error occurred in the device buffer during printing; follow procedure 2A.

Figure 10 (Part 1 of 2). Suggested Actions Based on 3270 Status/Sense Messages

Action Number	Programmer Action
8	A specific poll detected that the addressed device is busy. Periodically issue a specific poll to pick up the device end status/sense bit which is sent by the device to the TCU when the device becomes not busy (unless this status change is detected on a selection addressing sequence).
9	A command was erroneously addressed to a busy device. Periodically issue an initial \$GETB with a specific poll to pick up the device end status/sense bit, which is sent by the device to the TCU when the device becomes not busy; then follow procedure 2A.
10	This error indicates that in attempting to execute a copy command the from device was found to be busy. Execute procedure 1A when the from device is not busy. (A specific poll read picks up the device end status/sense bit.) The device address associated with the status/sense message is the address of the to device and not that of the busy from device.
11	A BSC error was detected during a text transmission from the TCU. Follow procedure 2A if the failing command is a write command which has a data stream of more than 1 byte or if it is in a chain of commands and one of the previous commands in the chain is a write command without an SBA order immediately following the WCC character. In all other cases, follow procedure 1C. If, after following the above retry procedure, the problem is not corrected, follow procedure 5A.
12	An unauthorized attempt was made to read data. An effort was made to execute a copy command but access to the from device data was not authorized. The device address associated with the error status/sense bits is that of the to device.

Figure 10 (Part 2 of 2). Suggested Actions Based on 3270 Status/Sense Messages

Polling/Addressing a 3270 via the Display Adapter

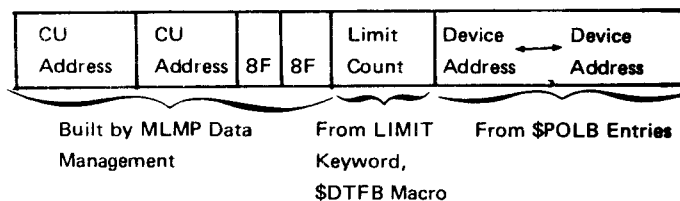
The display adapter is supported by Models 8, 12, and 15 only. User assembler programs for the display adapter are coded similar to programs for the BSC adapter with the following exceptions:

- The display adapter requires another link-edit of your R-module using a new INCLUDE card:


```
// INCLUDE NAME-$$BSID,UNIT-xx
(x = the unit name R1, F1, R2, F2)
```
- The display adapter emulates both the System/3 BSCA line 2 attachment and the 3271 control unit of the 3270 system.
- The display adapter provides a continuous poll function which polls the specified devices in the order given. (Devices can be repeated more than once to set up priorities.)
- The poll/address line buffer must contain valid device addresses or you will get a unit check (see index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*).

A maximum of 12 unique device addresses can be specified for the Models 8 and 12, and a maximum of 30 can be specified for the Model 15.

- 255 total polling entries can be specified in the user program (see index entry *\$POLB macro instruction*).
- The display adapter is supported on line 2 only.
- The display adapter addressing (station selection) is always directed to a specified device.
- Display adapter continuous polling line buffer:



- Address and polling characters for the display adapter are 6060xxxx and 4040xxxx respectively (xxxx are the device address characters).

See Appendix B for samples.

IBM 3735 PROGRAMMABLE TERMINAL

Form Descriptor Convert Routine (\$\$BSCN)

The Form Descriptor Convert routine (FDP/Convert) is provided with MLMP to convert form descriptor programs (FDPs) generated on OS or DOS to a format suitable for transmission from System/3 to an IBM 3735 Programmable Terminal. FDP/Convert converts to a System/3 file an FDP generated by OS or DOS FDP utility programs and punched into cards by IEBTPCH or an equivalent punch routine. The System/3 file can then be transmitted to a 3735 by an MLMP program. (For information on how to generate FDPs on System/3, see *IBM Systems 3735 Support Program Coding Manual*, GC21-5096.)

Whatever the punch routine used to generate the input deck for FDP/Convert, the data must be punched in the following format:

- Six cards: data in columns 1-72, sequence number in columns 73-80;
- Every seventh card: data in columns 1-44, sequence number in columns 73-80.

That is, seven cards of input for FDP/Convert must contain a maximum of 476 bytes, and be equivalent to one OS or DOS FDP disk record. (OS FDP disk records always contain a maximum of 476 bytes. DOS FDP disk records, however, can contain a maximum of 486 bytes. The first 10 bytes of each DOS FDP disk record contain an 8-byte name and a 2-byte sequence number. If you are punching FDP records generated on DOS, do not punch the first 10 bytes of the disk records.)

Note: FDP/Convert checks the sequence of input decks. If an input card is out of sequence, FDP/Convert issues the 'P9' halt. See the appropriate halt/messages manual listed in the *Preface* for a complete description of the 'P9' halt. For information regarding IEBTPCH, see *IBM System/360 Operating System Utilities*, GC28-6586.

FDP/Convert can convert:

- 80-column FDP cards to 96-column expanded format cards.
- 80-column FDP cards to a user-specified consecutive 5444 disk file.
- 96-column expanded format FDP cards to a user-specified consecutive 5444 disk file.

Note: Only the disk files are formatted for transmission to a 3735.

80-Column to 96-Column

For each 80-column input card, FDP/Convert generates a maximum of two 96-column cards. The information in the input card, except null characters, is expanded for printability and punched in columns 1-86 of a 96-column card. (Null characters [X'4070'] are inserted into FDP records by OS and DOS to pad a record to 476 bytes.)

As an example of the expansion for printability, the 80-column input:

Column	1	2	3	4
Hex value	4	7	4	7
	3	2	E	0

Is converted by FDP/Convert to:

Column	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Hex value	F	F	F	F	F	C	F	F
	4	3	7	2	4	5	7	0
Character	4	3	7	2	4	E	7	0

To generate a deck of 96-column FDP cards from a deck of 80-column cards:

1. Place, as shown, the following OCL statements and data in the 1442 Card Reader/Punch:

```
// LOAD $$BSCN,unit
// RUN
// CONVERT TO-MFCU,FDPNUM-nnn
80-column FDP deck(s)
/*
```

2. Place blank 96-column cards in MFCU2.
3. Begin reading from the 1442.

The FDP number specified in the // CONVERT statement (FDPNUM) is punched in columns 89-91 of each 96-column card. Each 96-column card also contains a sequence number punched in columns 92-96.

80-Column to Consecutive 5444 Disk

FDP/Convert builds a maximum of one 476-byte disk record for every seven 80-column FDP cards. Null characters are deleted.

To generate from an 80-column card deck a consecutive 5444 disk file containing one or more FDPs:

1. Place, as shown, the following OCL statements and data in the 1442 Card Reader/Punch:

```
// LOAD $$BSCN,unit
// FILE NAME-$WORK,UNIT-xx,PACK-pack,
  LABEL-your filename,RECORDS-number,
  RETAIN- { P }
           { T }
           { S }
// RUN
// CONVERT TO-DISK
80-column FDP deck(s)
/*
```

2. Begin reading from the 1442.

RECORDS-number in the // FILE OCL statement specifies the number of records required to contain the FDP file. The maximum number of records required is n divided by 7, where n = the number of cards in the 80-column input deck.

Expanded 96-Column to Consecutive 5444 Disk

FDP/Convert repacks expanded format 96-column FDP cards, then builds 476-byte disk records from the repacked data.

To generate from a 96-column card deck a consecutive 5444 disk file containing one or more FDPs:

1. Place, as shown, the following OCL statements and data in MFCU1:

```
// LOAD $$BSCN,unit
// FILE NAME-$WORK,UNIT-xx,PACK-pack,
  LABEL-your filename,RECORDS-number,
  RETAIN- { P }
           { T }
           { S }
```

```
// RUN
// CONVERT TO-DISK (The // CONVERT
                    statement is optional.)
96-column FDP deck(s)
/*
```

2. Begin reading from the MFCU.

RECORDS-number on the // FILE OCL statement specifies the number of records required to contain the FDP file. The number of records required is n divided by 952, where n = total number of columns, excluding columns 89-96, punched in the 96-column input deck. The number of records required is approximately one disk record for every eleven input cards.

FDP/Convert Considerations

- FDP/Convert requires a 1442 Card Reader/Punch to convert 80-column FDP cards. If you don't have a 1442, you can use an IBM Business Systems Center or another customer installation to run FDP/Convert. Arrangements for using an IBM Business Systems Center can be made through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality.
- All FDPs must be generated initially by System/3 Model 10 Disk System, OS, or DOS. You can have your FDPs generated at an IBM Business Systems Center or at a customer installation. Arrangements for using an IBM Business Systems Center can be made through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality.
- To avoid billable maintenance by IBM, be sure your FDPs are generated on the current version/modification level of System/3, OS, or DOS. IBM may charge you to fix an FDP problem if the FDP was generated on an old level of System/3 OS, or DOS, and the problem is fixed on the current level.

Additional 3735 Considerations

The 3735 has unique data formatting requirements as described in *IBM 3735 Programmer's Guide*, GC30-3001. You must be familiar with these requirements before you attempt to communicate with the 3735.

This appendix contains examples of MLMP macro instructions, coded with a minimum of associated assembler statements, and a complete sample program written to communicate with the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

Sample MLMP Macro Instructions

In pages 8-16 of the following sample MLMP macro instructions, the label \$DTF is equated to XR2 by the \$COMN macro instruction, and other labels used are equated by the \$DFOB macro instruction.

Name		Operation	Operand	STATEMENT	Remarks	Identification Sequence
DTF1	\$DTFB	RECL-80, BLKL-400, BUFST-BUF1, BUFEND-BUF1E1,				X
		RCAD-LOGBF1, FTYP-RCH, CODE-A,				X
		ITB-Y, DLYCT-50, TYPE-MP, TERHAD-E7E7				
BUF1	EQU	*				
	DC	4XL100'00'		I/O BUFFER AREA		
BUF1E	DC	XL46'00'				
LOGBF1	EQU	*				
	DC	XL80'00'		LOGICAL BUFFER AREA		
CKLST1	\$CKL	DTF-DTF1, LAST-Y		CHECK LIST		
	EJECT					

Name		Operation	Operand	STATEMENT	Remarks	Identification Sequence
DTF2	\$DTFB	RECL-96, BLKL-96, BUFST-BUF2, BUFEND-BUF2E1,				X
		RCAD-LOGBF2, FTYP-TSM, LINE-2,				X
		UP-1000000, CHN-DTFNXT,				X
		TRANSP-Y, RMIADR-SWICH2, RMIMSK-F0,				X
		DLYCT-300, TYPE-PP				
BUF2	EQU	*				
BUF2E	DC	2XL138'00'		DOUBLE I/O BUFFERS		
LOGBF2	EQU	*				
	DC	CL96' ' '		LOGICAL BUFFER AREA		
SWICH2	DC	XLI'00'		RMI SWITCH		
CKLST2	\$CKL	DTF-DTF2, LAST-Y		CHECK LIST		
	EJECT					

Name		Operation	Operand	Remarks	Integration Unchecked
DTF3	\$DTFB		RECL-100, BLKL-100, BUFST-BUF3, BUFEND-BUF3E, RCAD-LOGBF3, FTYP-RCY, CHN-NXTDTF, COM-Y, TYPE-AA, RCVID-ID1, RCYCT-6, SNDID-ID2, SNDCT-8		X X X
BUF3	EQU	*			
	DC		XL100'00'	I/O BUFFER AREA	
BUF3E	DC		XL28'00'		
LOGBF3	EQU	*			
	DC		XL103'00'	LOGICAL BUFFER AREA	
	EQU	*			
	DC		CL6'CALLER'	REMOTE STATION'S ID	
ID2	EQU	*			
	DC		CL8'ANSWERER'	THIS STATION'S ID	
CKLST3	\$CKL		DTF-DTF3, RTW-4, LAST-Y	CHECK LIST - RETURN IF NOT DONE	
	\$CKL		DTF-DTF3, LAST-Y	CHECK LIST - WAIT FOR COMPLETION	
	EJECT				

Name		Operation	Operand	Remarks	Integration Unchecked
DTF3X	\$DTFB		RECL-96, BLKL-288, BUFMO-2, RCAD-LOGBFX, FTYP-RCV, TYPE-AA, RCVID-IDLIST, BNLIST-Y, SNDID-IDMINE, SNDCT-6		X X
BFX	EQU	*			
	DC		XL100'	LOGICAL BUFFER AREA	
MI	EQU	*			
	DC		CL6'IDIDID'	THIS STATION'S ID	
IDLI	\$SWIB		SELECT-02, STATID-C1C1C1, LEN-3		
	\$SWIB		SELECT-05, STATID-C9C9C9C, LEN-4, LAST-N		
	\$SWIB		SELECT-10, STATID-C3C1, LEN-2, LAST-Y		
	\$CKL		DTF-DTF3X, LAST-Y	CHECK LIST	

Name		Operation	Operand	Comments
PROGRAM SAMPLE DTF DEFINITION: SWITCHED AUTOCALL RECEIVING FILE ID EXCHANGE				
PROGRAMMER				
PAGE 5 OF 16				
1	DTF4	\$DTFB	RECL-476, BLKL-476, BUFNO-1, RCAD-LOGBF4, FTYP-RCV, CODE-E, ITB-N, TRANSP-N, TYPE-AC, DIAL-PHONE, DIALCT-7, RCVID-ID3, RCVCT-S, SINDID-ID4, SINDCT-S, SPAN-Y, RECSIEP-IE	X X X X
1	LOGBF4	EQU	*	LOGICAL BUFFER AREA
2	DC	CL132'		
1	PHNE	EQU	*	PHONE NO FOR AUTOCALL
2	DC	CL7'7654321'		
1	ID3	EQU	*	REMOTE STATION'S ID
2	DC	CL5'01234'		
1	ID4	EQU	*	THIS STATION'S ID
2	DC	CL5'56789'		
1	CKLST4	\$CKL	DTF-DTF4, LAST-Y	CHECK LIST
2	EJECT			

Name		Operation	Operand	Comments
PROGRAM SAMPLE DTF DEFINITION: CONTROL STATION RECEIVE FILE, TRANSMITTING RVI				
PROGRAMMER				
PAGE 6 OF 16				
1	DTFS	\$DTFB	RECL-256, BLKL-256, BUFNO-2, RCAD-LOGBFS, FTYP-RCV, RVIADR-SWICHS, RVI MSK-0L, TYPE-CS, LISTAD-POLIST, ERRLOG-LOGS	X X
1	LOGBFS	EQU	*	LOGICAL BUFFER AREA
2	DC	CL256'		
1	SWICHS	DC	XLL'00'	RVI SWITCH
1	LOGS	\$LOGS	NUM-3, LEN-2	%STATISTICS LOG AREA
1	POLIST	\$POLB	ID-00, TERMAID-C2C2, LEN-2	POLLING LIST, POLLING S/3
2	\$POLB	ID-01, TERMAID-C3C3, LEN-2		BB
3	\$POLB	ID-02, TERMAID-C4C4, LEN-2, LAST-WRAP		CC
1	CKLST5	\$CKL	DTF-DTFS, LAST-Y	CHECK LIST
2	EJECT			DD

SAMPLE DTF DEFINITION: CONTROL STATION TRANSMIT FILE CAN RECEIVE RY1

DATE	PUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS	GRAPHIC PUNCH	PAGE 7 OF 16	CARD ELECTRIC NUMBER
------	-----------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------

STATEMENT	REMARKS	IDENTIFICATION SEQUENCE
DTF6 \$DTFB RECL=48, BLKL=48, BUFST=BUF6, BUFEND=BUF6, PCAD=LOG8F6, FTYP=TSM, CODE=E, LINE=2, CHN=NEXT1, RY1ADR=SWI CH6, RY1MSK=FF, TYPE=CS, LISTAD=ADRLST, ERRLOG=LOG6, LIMIT=7		X X X
BUF6 EQU * BUF6E EQU X'190'00' LOG8F6 EQU * DC 0'48' SWI CH6 EQU X'1'00' LOG6 EQU * DC ALZ(13) DC X'19'00'	I/O BUFFER AREA LOGICAL BUFFER AREA RY1 SWITCH *STATISTICS LOG AREA	
ADRLST \$POLB 1D=Q1, TERMAD=ERZ2, LEN=2 CKLST6 \$CKL DTF=DTF6, LAST=Y EJECT	ADDRESSING LIST, FOR S/3 SS CHECK LIST	

SAMPLE MLMP: RECEIVE DTF1 (SEE PAGE 1)

DATE	PUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS	GRAPHIC PUNCH	PAGE 8 OF 16	CARD ELECTRIC NUMBER
------	-----------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------

STATEMENT	REMARKS	IDENTIFICATION SEQUENCE
RCV1 \$GETB DTF=DTF1, REJECT=ERR1A CHK1 \$CHK CKL=CKLST1 C11 \$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BDCNE JNE ERR1B * PROCESS THE 80 BYTE ASCII RECORD MOVED TO LOG8F1 B RCV1	GET AN 80 BYTE RECORD WAIT FOR COMPLETION GOOD COMPLETION? NO. CHECK COMPLETION RECORD MOVED TO LOG8F1 GET ANOTHER RECORD	
ERR1A EQU * * DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED AND * TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION	REQUEST NOT ACCEPTED	
ERR1B EQU * C11 \$BDCMP(, DTF), \$BCEOT BNE ERR1C * END OF FILE RECEIVED * DO ADDITIONAL PROCESSING AS REQUIRED	CHECK COMPLETION END OF FILE? NO. CHECK FOR OTHER COMPLETION	
ERR1C EQU * * DETERMINE THE ERROR CONDITION AND * TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION EJECT		

IBM

IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form

PROGRAM		SAMPLE MLMP: TRANSMIT DTF2 (SEE PAGE 2)		PLANNING	GRAPHIC	PAGE	9	16
PROGRAMMER		DATE		INSTRUCTIONS	FUNCTION	PAGE 9 OF 16		

Name	Operation	Operands	STATEMENT	Remarks
TSMZ	EQU *			
HC			PREPARE A 96 BYTE RECORD FOR TRANSMISSION AND MOVE TO LOGBFZ	
HC			IF NO MORE RECORDS GO TO EOFZ	
			•	
	\$PUTB	DTF-DTFZ	TRANSMIT A RECORD	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCREQ	REQUEST ACCEPTED?	
	BNE	ERRZA	NO. CHECK COMPLETION	
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLSTZ	WAIT FOR COMPLETION OF PUT	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCDNE	GOOD COMPLETION?	
	BNE	ERRZB	NO. CHECK OTHER COMPLETIONS	
	CLI	SWRCHZ, X'F0'	RYI RECEIVED?	
	BNE	TSMZ	NO. SEND NEXT RECORD	
HC			PROCESS RVI RECEIVED	
			•	
EOFZ	\$PUTB	DTF-DTFZ, REJECT-ERRZA, OPC-EOF	SEND END OF FILE	
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLSTZ	WAIT FOR COMPLETION	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCDNE	GOOD COMPLETION?	
	BNE	ERRZB	NO.	
HC			CONTINUE PROCESSING	
			•	
ERRZA	EQU *		REQUEST REJECTED	
HC			DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED AND	
HC			TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION	
			•	

IBM

IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form

PROGRAM		SAMPLE MLMP: TRANSMIT DTF2 (CONT)		PLANNING	GRAPHIC	PAGE	10	16
PROGRAMMER		DATE		INSTRUCTIONS	FUNCTION	PAGE 10 OF 16		

Name	Operation	Operands	STATEMENT	Remarks
ERRZB	EQU *			
HC			DETERMINE THE ERROR CONDITION AND	
HC			TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION	
			•	
			EJECT	
			•	

IBM		IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form				Form #21-9107 Printed in U.S.A.	
PROGRAM	SAMPLE MLMP: CONVERSATIONAL DTF3 (SEE PAGE 3)					PAGE	11 OF 16
PROGRAMMER	DATE	INITIALS	GRAPHIC	PHONE	CARD ELECTRON NUMBER		
GET3	EQU *						
	\$GETB	DTF-DTF3, REJECT-ERR3, OPC-BLK		GET A BLOCK OF DATA			
CHK3A	\$CHK	CKL-CKLST3		WAIT FOR COMPLETION			
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCCMP		OPERATION COMPLETE?			
	BNE	\$BDONE		YES			
*		DO PROCESSING NOT DEPENDENT ON					
*		THE REQUESTED RECORD					
	B	CHK3A		WAIT FOR COMPLETION AGAIN			
\$BDONE	EQU *						
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCEOT		END-OF-FILE?			
	BE	EOF3		YES			
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BDONE		GOOD COMPLETION?			
	BNE	ERR3B		NO			
*		PROCESS THE RECORD RECEIVED					
*		GET ANOTHER RECORD BY BRANCHING TO GET3, OR					
*		SEND A CONVERSATIONAL REPLY BY BRANCHING TO PUT3					

IBM		IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form				Form #21-9107 Printed in U.S.A.	
PROGRAM	SAMPLE MLMP: CONVERSATIONAL DTF3 (CONT)					PAGE	12 OF 16
PROGRAMMER	DATE	INITIALS	GRAPHIC	PHONE	CARD ELECTRON NUMBER		
PUT3	EQU *						
*		PREPARE TO SEND A RECORD		SEND A CONVERSATIONAL REPLY			
	\$PUTB	DTF-DTF3, REJECT-ERR3		WAIT FOR COMPLETION			
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLSTC		GOOD COMPLETION?			
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCDNE		NO CHECK COMPLETION			
	BNE	ERR3B					
*		TO TRANSMIT MORE DATA, BRANCH TO PUT3					
*		TO ALLOW THE REMOTE STATION TO SEND A CONVERSATIONAL REPLY,					
*		TRANSMIT LAST RECORD WITH ETX					
	\$PUTB	DTF-DTF3, REJECT-ERR3, OPC-EOB		TRANSMIT ETX			
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLSTC		WAIT FOR COMPLETION			
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCORP		CONV REPLY RECEIVED?			
	BE	GET3		YES. ACCEPT CONV REPLY			
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCDNE		NORMAL COMP ON PUT?			
	BNE	ERR3B		NO. CHECK COMPLETION.			
	\$CLOS	DTF-DTF3		CLOSE THE CONV FILE			
*		CONTINUE WITH OTHER					
*		PROCESSING					
ERR3	EQU *			REQUEST REJECTED			
*		DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED AND					
*		TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION					

IBM

IBM System/360 Assembly Coding Form

Form K219102
Revised 11/54

PROGRAM		SAMPLE MLMP: CONVERSATIONAL DTF3 (CONT)		DATE	TIME	PAGE	13	OF	16
PROGRAMMER				DATE	TIME	CARD ELECTRO NUMBER			
Name	Operation	Comments	Remarks	Identification Sequence					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96									
	EOF3 EQU *								
*	END OF FILE RECEIVED								
	ERR3B EQU *								
*	DETERMINE THE ERROR CONDITION AND								
*	TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION								
	EJECT								

IBM

IBM System/360 Assembly Coding Form

Form K219102
Revised 11/54

PROGRAM		SAMPLE MLMP: RECEIVE DTF4 (SEE PAGE 4)		DATE	TIME	PAGE	14	OF	16
PROGRAMMER				DATE	TIME	CARD ELECTRO NUMBER			
Name	Operation	Comments	Remarks	Identification Sequence					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96									
	BET4 EQU *								
	LA DTF4, \$DTF		POINT TO DTF4 IN XR2						
	\$GETB		GET A RECORD						
	CLI \$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCREQ		REQUEST ACCEPTED?						
	BNE ERR4A		NO.						
	LA CKLST4, \$PARM		POINT TO THE CHECKLIST IN XR2						
	\$CHK		WAIT FOR COMPLETION OF GET						
	CLI \$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BCDNE		GOOD COMPLETION?						
	BNE ERR4B		NO. CHECK FOR EOF AND ERRORS						
*	PROCESS THE RECORD RECEIVED								
*	TO RECEIVE MORE DATA, BRANCH TO BET4								
	ERR4A EQU *		REQUEST REJECTED						
*	DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED, AND								
*	TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION								
	ERR4B EQU *								
*	DETERMINE THE COMPLETION, AND								
*	TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION								
	REJET								

IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form Form X21-9107
Printed in U.S.A.

PROGRAM **SAMPLE MLMP: RECEIVE DTF5 (SEE PAGE 5)** PAGE **15** OF **16**

PROGRAMMER DATE PUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS GRAPHIC PUNCH CARD ELECTRO NUMBER

Name	Operator	Statement	Remarks	Identification Sequence
BETS	EQU *			
	\$BETB	DTF-DTF5, REJECT-ERR5, OPC-BLK	GET A BLOCK OF DATA	
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLST5	WAIT FOR COMPLETION	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BODNE	GOOD COMPLETION?	
	BE		NO. CHECK FOR EOP AND ERR5	
	BNE	ERR5B		
*		PROCESS THE BLOCK OF DATA RECEIVED		
*		TO RECEIVE MORE DATA, BRANCH TO BET5		
*		TO SEND RMI		
	MVI	SWI CH5, X'D1'	SET ON RMI MSK TO SEND RMI	
	B	BETS	GET NEXT BLOCK	
ERR5	EQU *		REQUEST REJECTED	
*		DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED, AND		
*		TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION		
ERR5B	EQU *		SET RMI MSK OFF	
	MVI	SWI CH5, X'00'		
*		DETERMINE THE COMPLETION, AND		
*		TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION		
		EJECT		

IBM System/3 Basic Assembler Coding Form Form X21-9107
Printed in U.S.A.

PROGRAM **SAMPLE MLMP: TRANSMIT DTF6 (SEE PAGE 6)** PAGE **16** OF **16**

PROGRAMMER DATE PUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS GRAPHIC PUNCH CARD ELECTRO NUMBER

Name	Operator	Statement	Remarks	Identification Sequence
PUT6	EQU *			
*		PREPARE A 48 BYTE RECORD FOR TRANSMISSION AND MOVE		
*		TO LOG66		
SEND6	\$PUTB	DTF-DTF6, REJECT-ERR6, OPC-EOM	TRANSMIT A RECORD	
	\$CHK	CKL-CKLST6	WAIT FOR COMPLETION	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BODNE	GOOD COMPLETION?	
	BE		YES. CONTINUE	
	CLI	\$BDCMP(, \$DTF), \$BONEG	NEGATIVE RESPONSE?	
	BNE	ERR6B	NO. CHECK COMPLETION	
	TBN	SWI CH6, X'FF'	RMI RECEIVED?	
	SBF	SWI CH6, X'FF'	SET RMI MSK OFF	
	BT	BET6	YES. POLL TO RECEIVE DATA	
	B	SEND6	NO. CONTINUE POLLING	
ERR6	EQU *			
*		DETERMINE WHY THE REQUEST WAS REJECTED, AND		
*		TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION		
ERR6B	EQU *			
*		DETERMINE THE ERROR CONDITION, AND		
*		TAKE AN APPROPRIATE ACTION		
		END		

Model 10 and Model 12 Sample Program: Communicating with the 3270

```

S3270                                EXTERNAL SYMBOL LIST
SYMBOL      TYPE                                VBR 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 1
S3270      MODULE
$$$BSMS    EXTRN
$$$RSTT    EXTRN
$$$BMCH    EXTRN
$$$BSLG    EXTRN
    
```

```

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM
ERR LOG OBJECT CODE      ADDR STMT SOURCE STATEMENT      VBR 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 2
    
```

```

0000          2 S3270  START 0
              3          EXTRN $$$BSMS
              4          EXTRN $$$RSTT
    
```

```

6 * * * * *
7 *
8 *
9 * S3270 IS A SAMPLE MLMP PROGRAM WRITTEN TO ILLUSTRATE THE
10 * FOLLOWING -
11 *
12 *     1. HOW TO CODE SYSTEM/3 SYSTEM MACROS.
13 *     2. HOW TO CODE SYSTEM/3 MLMP MACROS.
14 *     3. HOW TO READ AND WRITE WITH A 3270 INFORMATIONAL DISPLAY
15 *     SYSTEM.
16 *
17 * S3270 WILL DISPLAY A NAME AND ADDRESS MESSAGE ON THE SCREEN. THE
18 * OPERATOR THEN MAY KEY IN THE NAME AND ADDRESS FIELDS. THE ENTER
19 * KEY SHOULD BE DEPRESSED TO INDICATE THE END OF THE FIELDS.
20 * THE DATA FIELDS ENTERED BY THE OPERATOR VIA THE DISPLAY KEYBOARD
21 * WILL BE PRINTED ON THE SYSTEM LOGGING DEVICE. THE CLEAR KEY OR THE
22 * ONLINE TEST REQUEST KEY MAY ALSO BE USED. PRESSING THE ENTER KEY
23 * WITHOUT ANY DATA WILL CAUSE END OF JOB. USE OF ANY OTHER KEYS
24 * WILL CAUSE AN ERROR MESSAGE TO BE PRINTED AND THE SCREEN TO BE
25 * REFRESHED WITH THE NAME AND ADDRESS DISPLAY.
26 *
27 *
28 * * * * *
    
```

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR	LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77	PAGE 3
			30 *		\$ALOC DTF-DTF1		ALLOCATE AND OPEN THE DTFS
			31**		DEVICE ALLOCATE LINKAGE		RELEASE-7
0000	C2	02 01DF	32+		LA DTF1,\$DTF		SET ADDRESS OF DTF IN REGISTER 2
0004	C9	87 0004	33+		B 4		BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
0008	88		0008 34+		DC XL1'88'		RIB - ALLOCATE SPACE
			35 *		\$OPEN DTF-DTF1		
			36**		DEVICE OPEN LINKAGE		RELEASE-7
0009	C2	02 01DF	37+		LA DTF1,\$DTF		LOAD DTF ADDRESS IN REGISTER 2
000D	C9	87 0004	38+		B 4		GO TO GENERAL ENTRY
0011	82		0011 39+		DC XL1'82'		RIB - OPEN
			40 *				
			41 *		THIS ROUTINE WILL SET THE DISPLAY SCREEN TO NULLS, MOVF THE NAME *		
			42 *		AND ADDRESS MESSAGES TO THE SCREEN DISPLAY AND SET THE CURSOR AND *		
			43 *		BUFFER ADDRESS POINTERS TO THE FIRST OPERATOR ENTERED FIELD. *		
			44 *				
			0012 45		SETDIS EQU *		
			46 *		\$PUTB DTF-DTF1,REJECT-BADRET		
			47**		BSCA PUT LINKAGE		RELEASE-7 D
0012	C2	02 01DF	49+		LA DTF1,\$DTF		LOAD XR2 WITH DTF ADDR.
0016	BD	00 0F	50+		CLI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCREQ		LAST OP DONE ?
0019	F2	81 30	51+		JF \$F1003		NO-GO POST REQUEST IGNORED.
001C	B8	01 03	52+		TBN \$BDATR(,\$DTF),\$BCOPN		OPENED ?
001F	B8	40 02	53+		TBN \$BDATT(,\$DTF),\$BCOUT		PUT FILE ?
0022	F2	90 2D	54+		JF \$F2003		NO-GO POST PERMIT ERROR.
0025	B8	C0 02	55+		TBN \$BDATT(,\$DTF),\$BCCNV		CONVERSATIONAL
0028	BD	46 0F	56+		CLI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCCRP		REPLY PENDING ?
002B	F2	16 2A	57+		JC \$F3003,\$TRU+\$HI+\$LO		YES-GO POST INVALID CALL.
002E	BC	40 0F	58+		MVI \$BDOPC(,\$DTF),\$BOPUT		SET REQUESTED PUT OPERATION.
0031	BC	00 0F	59+		MVI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCREQ		SET TO OP ACCEPTED.
0034	C9	87 0001	60+		B \$BBSMS		GO TO BSCA DATA MANAGEMENT.
0038	34	01 0045	61+		ST \$S1003+3,\$BBAC1		SAVE XR1.
003C	B5	01 23	62+		L \$BDIOB(,\$DTF),\$IOB		LOAD IOB ADDR IN XR1.
003F	7D	4D 07	63+		CLI \$BICMP(,\$IOB),\$BCCAL		Q INVALID CALL POSTED IN IOB?
0042	C2	01 0000	64+\$S1003		LA *-*, \$BBAC1		RESTORE XR1.
0046	F2	81 0F	65+		JF \$F3003		YES-GO TO POST INVALID REQUEST.
0049	F2	87 13	66+		J \$XT003		GO EXIT.
004C	BC	4A 0F	67+\$E1003		MVI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCIGN		SET REQUEST IGNORED.
004F	F2	87 09	68+		J \$RJ003		GO EXIT.
0052	BC	41 0F	69+\$E2003		MVI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCUER		SET USER ERROR.
0055	F2	87 03	70+		J \$RJ003		GO EXIT.
0058	BC	4D 0E	71+\$E3003		MVI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCCAL		SET INVALID CALL.
005B	C9	87 019F	005B 72+\$RJ003		EQU *		
			73+		B BADRET		GO HANDLE REJECTED COMMAND.
			005F 74+\$XT003		EQU *		
			75 *		\$CHK CKL-LIST1		
			76**		GENERATE A WAIT ON LIST CALL		RELEASE-7 A
005F	C2	02 061F	77+		LA LIST1,\$PARM		LOAD ADDR OF WAIT LIST IN XR2.
0063	C9	87 0003	78+		B \$BMBCH		CALL COMMON WAIT.
			0003 80+		EXTRN \$BMBCH		EXTRN FOR \$BMBCH.
0067	BD	44 0E	82		CLI \$BDCMP(,\$DTF),\$BCNEG		NEGATIVE RESPONSE ?
006A	F2	01 0B	83		JNE CKGOOD		JUMP IF NOT NEGATIVE RESPONSE
006D	38	80 071B	84		TBN MASK,RVI		RVI PENDING ?
0071	3B	80 071B	85		SBF MASK,RVI		SET OFF RVI INDICATOR

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

```

ERR LOC  OBJECT CODE      ADDR STMT SOURCE STATEMENT      VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 4
0075 F2 10 07              86      JT   RESPON                GET STATUS IF RVI RESPONSE
0078 BD 40 0F              87 CKGOOD EQU *
007B CO 01 019F           88      CLI  $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCDNE    GOOD OP COMPLETION ?
                                89      BNE  BADRET                GO TO ERROR PRINT IF NOT GOOD
                                90 *
                                91 * THIS ROUTINE WILL POLL THE 3270 SYSTEM FOR THE OPERATOR RESPONSE. *
                                92 * THE DATA FIELD RECEIVED FROM THE TERMINAL IS ANALYZED FOR THE *
                                93 * CLEAR KEY, STATUS MESSAGE, OR ENTER WITH OR WITHOUT DATA. ANY *
                                94 * OTHER KEY WILL CAUSE AN ERROR MESSAGE. IF ENTER IS PRESENT WITH *
                                95 * NO DATA THE END OF JOB ROUTINE IS CALLED. THE STATUS MESSAGE WILL *
                                96 * BE PRINTED OUT. THE OPERATOR KEYED DATA FIELDS WILL BE PRINTED. *
                                97 *
007F 98 RESPON EQU *
007F 99 MORE EQU *
100 * $GETB DTF-DTF2,OPC-BLK,REJECT-BADRET
101** BSCA GET LINKAGE                RELEASE-7 D

007F C2 02 021D           103+    LA   DTF2,$DTF                LOAD XR2 WITH DTF ADDR.
0083 BD 00 0E             104+    CLI  $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCREQ    LAST OP DONE ?
0086 F2 81 41             105+    JE   $E1005                  NO-GO POST REQUEST IGNORED.
0089 B8 01 03             106+    TBN  $BDATR(,$DTF),$BCOPN   OPENED ?
008C B8 80 02             107+    TBN  $BDATT(,$DTF),$BCINP   GET FILE ?
008F F2 90 3E             108+    JF   $E2005                  NO-GO POST PERMIT ERROR.
0092 34 01 009F           109+    ST   $SVJ05+3,$BBAC1        SAVE REGISTER.
0096 B5 01 23             110+    L    $BDIOB(,$DTF),$IOB     LOAD THE IOB REGISTER.
0099 79 04 05             111+    TBF  $BIFLA(,$IOB),$RIFST   ERROR FREE, -----|
009C C2 01 0000           112+$SV005 LA  **,$BBAC1        RFLGAD REGISTER.
00A0 B8 C0 02             113+    TBN  $BDATT(,$DTF),$BCCNV   AND CONVERSATIONAL ? <-----|
00A3 F2 90 09             114+    JF   $GT005                  NO-GO PROCESS THE GET.
00A6 B8 40 0F             115+    TBN  $BDOPC(,$DTF),$BOPUT   LAST OPERATION A PUT,
00A9 BD 46 0E             116+    CLI  $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCCRP   AND NO CONV. REPLY PENDING ?
00AC F2 11 27             117+    JC   $E3005,$TRU+$EQ       YES-GO POST INVALID CALL.
00AF BC 81 0F             118+$GT005 MVI $BDOPC(,$DTF),$BOGBK SET OP CODE FOR GET FUNCTION.
00B2 C0 87 0001           119+    B    $BSMS                  GO TO BSCA DATA MANAG. MENT.
00B6 34 01 00C3           120+    ST   $S1005+3,$BBAC1        SAVE XR1.
00BA B5 01 23             121+    L    $BDIOB(,$DTF),$IOB     LOAD IOB ADDR IN SR1.
00BD 7D 40 07             122+    CLI  $BICMP(,$IOB),$BCCAL   Q INVALID CALL POSTED IN IOB?
00C0 C2 01 0000           123+$S1005 LA  **,$BBAC1        RESTORE XR1.
00C4 F2 81 0F             124+    JE   $E3005                  YES-GO TO SET INVALID REQUEST.
00C7 F2 87 13             125+    J    $XT005                  GO EXIT.
00CA BC 4A 0F             126+$E1005 MVI $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCIGN SET REQUEST IGNORED.
00CD F2 87 09             127+    J    $RJ005                  GO EXIT.
00D0 BC 41 0E             128+$E2005 MVI $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCUER SET USER ERROR.
00D3 F2 87 03             129+    J    $RJ005                  GO EXIT.
00D6 BC 4D 0E             130+$E3005 MVI $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCCAL SET INVALID REQUEST.
00D9 C0 87 C19F           00D9   131+$RJ005 EQU *
                                132+    B    BADRET                GO HANDLE REJECTED COMMAND.
00DD 133+$XT005 EQU *
                                134 * $CHK CKL-LIST2
                                135** GENERATE A WAIT ON LIST CALL
00DD C2 02 0622           136+    LA   LIST2,$PARM            RELEASE-7 A
00E1 C0 87 00C3           137+    B    $BMCCH                LOAD ADDR OF WAIT LIST IN XR2.
                                CALL COMMON WAIT.

00F5 BD 42 0F             139      CLI  $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCEOT    END OF FILE RECEIVED ?
00F8 C0 81 0012           140      BE   SETDIS                 GO TO PUT IF EOF RETURN
00FC BD 40 0F             141      CLI  $BDCMP(,$DTF),$BCDNE    GOOD OP COMPLETION ?
    
```

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

```

ERR LOC  OBJECT CODE      ADDR STMT SOURCE STATEMENT      VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 5
00FF C0 01 019F           142      BNE  BADRET                PRINT BAD RETURN IF NOT EOF
00F3 3D 6D 04AE           143      CLI  WORK2+3,CLEAR          WAS CLEAR KEY USED ?
00F7 C0 81 007F           144      BE   MORE                  LOOP TO GET END OF FILE
00FB 0D 02 04AD 0627     145      CLC  WORK2+2(3),STATUS     STATUS MESSAGE RECEIVED ?
0101 C0 81 011A           146      BE   PSTAT                 GO TO PRINT THE STATUS MESSAGE
0105 3D 7D 04AE           147      CLI  WORK2+3,ENTER         ENTER KEY USED ?
0109 C0 81 0175           148      BE   DATA                 CHECK FOR DATA IF ENTER
010D C2 02 05E6           149      LA   ERROR,XR2            SET ERROR PARM POINTER
                                150 * $SVC RIB-HALT
                                151** SUPERVISOR CALL LINKAGE
0111 C0 87 0004           152+    B    4                    RELEASE-7
0115 85                   0115   153+    DC   XL1'85'             BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
                                RIB - 85
0116 C0 87 0C7F           155      B    MORE                  LOOP BACK TO GET EOF
    
```

S 3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR	LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 6
				157 *		
				158 *	THIS ROUTINE WILL PRINT THE STATUS MESSAGES	
				159 *		
	011A	3C F0 071A	160	PSTAT	EQU *	
			161	MVI	STAT,ZERO	
	011E	0C 10 0719 071A	162	MVC	STAT-1(17),STAT	INITIALIZE THE PRINT AREA
	0124	3C 05 06E8	163	MVI	SCCOUNT,NINE	INITIALIZE MOVE COUNTER
	0128	C2 01 0709	164	LA	STAT8,XR1	SET PRINT POINTER
	012C	C2 02 04AB	165	LA	WORK2,XR2	SET DATA POINTER
			0130	166	MOVST EQU *	
	0130	68 02 00 00	167	MNZ	0(,XR1),0(,XR2)	SAVE THE STATUS BYTES
	0134	E8 03 01 00	168	MNN	1(,XR1),0(,XR2)	
	0138	C2 01 02	169	LA	2(,XR1),XR1	UPDATE THE PRINT AREA POINTER
	013B	E2 02 01	170	LA	1(,XR2),XR2	UPDATE THE STATUS POINTER
	013F	CF 00 06E8 06E9	171	SLC	SCCOUNT(1),ONE	UPDATE THE MOVE COUNTER
	0144	C0 01 0130	172	BNZ	MOVST	LOOP TO MOVE IF NOT DONE
	0148	C2 01 0709	173	LA	STAT8,XR1	RESET STATUS MESSAGE POINTER
	014C	3C 12 06F8	174	MVI	SCCOUNT,EIGTEN	RESET PROCESS COUNT
			0150	175	SETPRT EQU *	
	0150	7D F9 00	176	CLI	0(,XR1),NONPRT	PRINTABLE CHARACTER ?
	0153	F2 04 C5	177	JNH	NOSB39	JUMP IF PRINTABLE
	0156	4F 00 00 06FA	178	SLC	0(1,XR1),SB39	SET TO PRINTABLE
			0158	179	NOSB39 EQU *	
	0158	C2 01 01	180	LA	1(,XR1),XR1	UPDATE THE PRINT AREA POINTER
	015E	0F 00 06F8 06E9	181	SLC	SCCOUNT(1),ONE	UPDATE PROCESS COUNTER
	0164	C0 01 0150	182	BNZ	SETPRT	LOOP IF NOT END OF PROCESS
	0168	C2 02 05EB	183	LA	SMESG,XR2	SET PRINT PARM POINTER
			184 *	\$SVC	RIB-HALT	
			185**	SUPERVIS	SCR CALL LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
	016C	C0 87 0004	186+	B	4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
	0170	85	0170	187+	DC	XL1'85'
						RIB - 85
	0171	C0 87 007F	189	B	MORE	GO TO GET EOF

S3270 MAMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 7
		191 *			
		192 *		THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO PROCESS THE DATA MESSAGES	
		193 *			
		0175	194	DATA EQU *	
0175	3D 03 04B1		195	CLI WORK2+6,ETX	ENTER KEY ONLY ?
0179	C0 81 01D1		196	BE CLOSE	GO TO CLOSE IF ENTER ONLY
017D	0C 1D 0687 04D6		197	MVC NEND(30),NFIELD	MOVE NAME DATA TO PRINT
0183	C2 02 05DC		198	LA NAME,XR2	SET NAME PRINT PARM POINTER
			199 *	\$SVC RIB-HALT	
			200**	SUPERVISOR CALL LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
0187	C0 87 0004		201+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
0189	85	0188	202+	DC XL1'85'	RIB - 85
			204	MVC AEND(30),AFIELD	MOVE ADDRESS TO PRINT AREA
018C	0C 1D 06E7 04F2		205	LA ADDR,XR2	SET ADDRESS PARM POINTER
0192	C2 02 05E1		206 *	\$SVC RIB-HALT	
			207**	SUPERVISOR CALL LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
0196	C0 87 0004		208+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
019A	85	019A	209+	DC XL1'85'	RIB - 85
			211	B MORE	LOOP TO RECEIVE EOF
			212 *		
			213 *	THIS ROUTINE CHECKS THE COMPLETION CODE FOR THE GET REQUEST	
			214 *		
		019F	215	BADRET EQU *	
019F	07 01 0647 0647		216	SZ RET(2),RET(2)	INITIALIZE PRINT AREA
01A5	28 02 0646 0E		217	MNZ RET-1,\$BDCMP(,\$DTF)	SAVE THE RETURN CODE
01AA	28 03 0647 0E		218	MNN RET,\$BDCMP(,\$DTF)	
01AF	3D F9 0647		219	CLI RET,NONPRT	PRINTABLE CHARACTER ?
01B3	F2 04 06		220	JNH NOSET	JUMP IF PRINTABLE ?
01B6	CF 00 0647 06EA		221	SLC RET(1),SB39	SET TO PRINTABLE CHARACTER
		01BC	222	NOSET EQU *	
019C	C2 02 05D7		223	LA RETURN,XR2	SET PRINT PARM POINTER
			224 *	\$SVC RIB-HALT	
			225**	SUPERVISOR CALL LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
01C0	C0 87 0004		226+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
01C4	85	01C4	227+	DC XL1'85'	RIB - 85
			229	LA HLMESS,XR2	SET HALT PARM POINTER
			230 *	\$SVC RIB-HALT	
			231**	SUPERVISOR CALL LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
01C9	C0 87 0004		232+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
01CD	85	01CD	233+	DC XL1'85'	RIB - 85
			235	HPL X'FF',X'FF'	HALT TO ALLOW CORE DUMP
		01D1	236	CLOSE EQU *	
			237 *	\$CLOS DTF-DTF1	CLOSE THE BSCA FILES
			238**	DEVICE CLOSE LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
01D1	C2 02 01DF		239+	LA DTF1,\$DTF	SET ADDR OF DTF IN REGISTER 2.
01D5	C0 87 0004		240+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
01D9	83	01D9	241+	DC XL1'83'	RIB - CLOSE
			242 *	\$EOJ	CALL EOJ ROUTINES
			243**	END OF JOB LINKAGE	RELEASE-7
01DA	C0 87 0004		244+	B 4	BRANCH TO GENERAL ENTRY
01DE	84	01DE	245+	DC XL1'84'	END OF JOB

S 3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 8
		247	*TF1	\$DTFB RECL-104,BLKL-104,BUFST-BUF1,BUFEND-B1END,RCAD-WORK1, X	
		248	*	FTYP-TSM,LINE-1,CODE-E,TYPE-CS,LISTAD-SELECT,ERRLOG-LOG, X	
		249	*	CHN-DTF2,RVIADR-MASK,RVIMSK-80,LIMIT-10	
		250	**	BSCA DTF, RELEASE-B	
	0004	251+		EXTRN \$\$\$BSLG EXTRN FOR TERM LOG ROUTINE.	
	01DF	01DF	252+DTF1	EQU *	
	01DF	01DF	253+	DC XL1'80'	DEVICE ID.
	01F0	01E0	254+	DC XL1'00'	DEFAULT UPST OF ZERO.
	01F1	01E1	255+	DC AL1(00+00+00+00+9*00+65)	ATTR BYTE 1.
	01E2	01E2	256+	DC XL1'88'	ATTR BYTE 2.
	01F3	01E4	257+	DC XL2'00'	POST OPEN DTF CHAIN PTR.
	01E5	01E6	258+	DC AL2(DTF?)	DTF CHAIN PTR.
	01F7	01EA	259+	DC XL4'00'	SYSTEM SAVE AREA.
	01E8	01EC	260+	DC AL2(WORK1)	ADDR OF USER LOGICAL BUFFER.
	01ED	01ED	261+	DC XL1'00'	COMPLTICN CODE.
	01EE	01EE	262+	DC XL1'00'	OPERATION CODE.
	01EF	01F0	263+	DC XL2'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	01F1	01F1	264+	DC XL1'00'	INDICATORS.
	01F2	01F3	265+	DC AL2(SELECT)	ADDR OF POLL/ADDR LIST.
	01F4	01F4	266+	DC XL1'F1'	POLL/ADDR ID WHEN CTRL STAT.
	01F5	01F5	267+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	01F6	01F6	268+	DC AL1(10)	WRAP LIST COUNT.
	01F7	01F7	269+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	01F8	01FA	270+	DC XL3'00'	RESERVED.
	01FB	01FC	271+	DC XL2'00B4'	DELAY COUNT.
	01FD	01FE	272+	DC AL2(104)	RECORD LENGTH.
	01FF	0200	273+	DC AL2(104)	BLOCK LENGTH.
	0201	0202	274+	DC AL2(BUF1)	ADDR OF START OF I/O AREA.
	0203	0204	275+	DC AL2(B1END)	ADDR OF END OF I/O AREA.
	0205	0209	276+	DC XL5'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	020A	020A	277+	DC XL1'80'	RVI MASK.
	020B	020C	278+	DC AL2(MASK)	RVI MASK ADDR.
	020D	0212	279+	DC XL6'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	0213	0213	280+	DC AL1(C8+00+00)	TERM ATTR.
	0214	0214	281+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	0215	021A	282+	DC XL6'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	021B	021C	283+	DC AL2(LOG)	ADDR OF TERM LOG AREA.

S 3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 9
		285	*TF2	\$DTFB RECL-300,BLKL-300,BUFST-BUF2,BUFFND-B2END,RCAD-WORK2, X	
		286	*	FTYP-RCV,LINE-1,CODE-F,TYPE-CS,LISTAD-POLL,ERRLOG-LOG	
		287	**	BSCA DTF, RELEASE-B	
	021D	021D	288+DTF2	EQU *	
	021D	021D	289+	DC XL1'80'	DEVICE ID.
	021F	021F	290+	DC XL1'00'	DEFAULT UPST OF ZERO.
	021F	021F	291+	DC AL1(00+00+00+00+9*08+65)	ATTR BYTE 1.
	0220	0220	292+	DC XL1'88'	ATTR BYTE 2.
	0221	0222	293+	DC XL2'00'	POST OPEN DTF CHAIN PTR.
	0223	0224	294+	DC XL2'FFFF'	DTF CHAIN PTR.
	0225	0228	295+	DC XL4'00'	SYSTEM SAVE AREA.
	0229	022A	296+	DC AL2(WORK2)	ADDR OF USER LOGICAL BUFFER.
	022B	022B	297+	DC XL1'00'	COMPLETION CODE.
	022C	022C	298+	DC XL1'00'	OPERATION CODE.
	022D	022E	299+	DC XL2'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	022F	022F	300+	DC XL1'00'	INDICATORS.
	0230	0231	301+	DC AL2(POLL)	ADDR OF POLL/ADDR LIST.
	0232	0232	302+	DC XL1'F1'	POLL/ADDR ID WHEN CTRL STAT.
	0233	0233	303+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	0234	0234	304+	DC XL1'FF'	DEFAULT WRAP LIST COUNT.
	0235	0235	305+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	0236	0238	306+	DC XL3'00'	RESERVED.
	0239	023A	307+	DC XL2'00B4'	DELAY COUNT.
	023B	023C	308+	DC AL2(300)	RECORD LENGTH.
	023D	023E	309+	DC AL2(300)	BLOCK LENGTH.
	023F	0240	310+	DC AL2(BUF2)	ADDR OF START OF I/O AREA.
	0241	0242	311+	DC AL2(B2END)	ADDR OF END OF I/O AREA.
	0243	0247	312+	DC XL5'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	0248	024A	313+	DC XL3'00'	DEFAULT-NO RVI.
	024B	0250	314+	DC XL6'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	0251	0251	315+	DC AL1(00+00)	TERM ATTR.
	0252	0252	316+	DC XL1'00'	RESERVED.
	0253	0258	317+	DC XL6'00'	BSCA WORK AREA.
	0259	025A	318+	DC AL2(LOG)	ADDR OF TERM LOG AREA.

S2270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOG OBJCT CODE ADDR STMT SOURCE STATEMENT VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 10

320 * BUFFER AREAS DATA AREAS HALT/SYSLOG PARAMETERS

```

025B 322 BUF1 EQU *
025B C000000000000000 02EC 323 B1END DC XL146'00' BUFFER FOR DTF 1
0263 C000000000000000 323
026B 0000000000000000 323
0273 C000000000000000 323
027B 0000000000000000 323
0283 0000000000000000 323
028B 0000000000000000 323
0293 0000000000000000 323
029B 0000000000000000 323
02A3 0000000000000000 323
02AB 0000000000000000 323
02B3 C000000000000000 323
02BA 0000000000000000 323
02C3 0000000000000000 323
02CB 0000000000000000 323
02D3 0000000000000000 323
02DB 0000000000000000 323
02E3 0000000000000000 323
02FA C000 323
02FD 324 BUF2 EQU *
02FD 0000000000000000 0442 325 B2END DC 342XL1'00' BUFFER FOR DTF 2
02F5 C000000000000000 325
02FD 0000000000000000 325
0305 0000000000000000 325
030D C000000000000000 325
0315 0000000000000000 325
031D 0000000000000000 325
0325 0000000000000000 325
032D C000000000000000 325
0335 C000000000000000 325
033D C000000000000000 325
0345 0000000000000000 325
034D 0000000000000000 325
0355 C000000000000000 325
035D 0000000000000000 325
0365 0000000000000000 325
036D C000000000000000 325
0375 0000000000000000 325
037D 0000000000000000 325
0385 C000000000000000 325
038D 0000000000000000 325
0395 0000000000000000 325
039D C000000000000000 325
03A5 C000000000000000 325
03AD C000000000000000 325
03B5 C000000000000000 325
03BD C000000000000000 325
03C5 0000000000000000 325
03CD C000000000000000 325
03D5 C000000000000000 325
03DD 0000000000000000 325
03F5 C000000000000000 325

```

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR	LOC	CBJECT	CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14,	MOD 00	08/26/77	PAGE 11
	03FD	C000000000000000			325						
	03F5	0000000000000000			325						
	03FD	0000000000000000			325						
	0405	0000000000000000			325						
	040D	0000000000000000			325						
	0415	C000000000000000			325						
	041D	C000000000000000			325						
	0425	0000000000000000			325						
	042D	C000000000000000			325						
	0435	0000000000000000			325						
	043D	C000000000000000			325						
				0443	326	* COMMAND AND ORDER CHAIN FOR 3270 DISPLAY					
	0443	27F5C71140C41DF0		044A	327	WORK1	EQU	*			
	044B	C5C1C4C5406040		0451	328		DC	XL8'27F5C71140C41DF0'			
	0452	1D4013		0454	329		DC	CL7'NAME -'			
	0455	4040404040404040		0474	330		DC	XL3'1D4013'			
	045D	4040404040404040			331		DC	CL32' '			ASSIGNED NAME FIELD
	0465	4040404040404040			331						
	046D	4040404040404040			331						
	0475	1DF011C1D41DF0		047B	332		DC	XL7'1DF011C1D41DF0'			
	047C	C1C4C4D9C5E2E240		0485	333		DC	CL10'ADDRESS - '			
	0484	6040			333						
	0486	1D40		0487	334		DC	XL2'1D40'			
	0488	4040404040404040		04A5	335		DC	CL30' '			ASSIGNED ADDRESS FIELD
	0490	4040404040404040			335						
	0498	4040404040404040			335						
	04A0	4040404040404040			335						
	04A6	1DF011404D		04AA	336		DC	XL5'1DF011404D'			SET END OF FIELD AND BUFFER ADD
				04AB	337	WORK2	EQU	*			
	04AB	0000000000000000		05D6	338		DC	300XL1'00'			OPERATOR RESPONSE BUFFER
	04B3	0000000000000000			338						
	04BB	0000000000000000			338						
	04C3	0000000000000000			338						
	04CB	0000000000000000			338						
	04D3	0000000000000000			338						
	04DB	0000000000000000			338						
	04E3	0000000000000000			338						
	04EB	0000000000000000			338						
	04F3	0000000000000000			338						
	04FB	0000000000000000			338						
	0503	0000000000000000			338						
	050B	0000000000000000			338						
	0513	0000000000000000			338						
	051B	C000000000000000			338						
	0523	0000000000000000			338						
	052B	C000000000000000			338						
	0533	C000000000000000			338						
	053B	0000000000000000			338						
	0543	C000000000000000			338						
	054B	0000000000000000			338						
	0553	C000000000000000			338						
	055B	C000000000000000			338						
	0563	C000000000000000			338						
	056B	C000000000000000			338						
	0573	0000000000000000			338						

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC OBJFCT CCDE ADDR STMT SOURCE STATEMENT VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 12

057B C0000000C00000000 338
 0583 00000000000000000 338
 058B 00000000000000000 338
 0593 00000000000000000 338
 059B 00000000000000000 338
 05A3 C0000000000000000 338
 05AB C0000000000000000 338
 05B3 00000000000000000 338
 05BB C0000000000000000 338
 05C3 00000000000000000 338
 05CB 00000000000000000 338
 05D3 C0000000 338

340 * HALT / SYSLOG PARAMETERS FOR PRINTING
 05D7 200020 05D7 341 RETURN EQU *
 05DA C628 05D9 342 DC XL3'2C0020'
 05DC 200030 05DB 343 DC AL2(RETRN)
 05DF 0688 05DC 344 NAME EQU *
 05E1 200030 05DE 345 DC XL3'200030'
 05F4 C688 05E0 346 DC AL2(NBEGIN)
 05F6 200020 05E1 347 ADDR EQU *
 05F9 C648 05F3 348 DC XL3'200030'
 05EB 200030 05E5 349 DC AL2(ABEGIN)
 05EE C6EB 05F6 350 ERROR EQU *
 05F0 200020 05F8 351 DC XL3'200020'
 05F3 0668 05FA 352 DC AL2(ERMESS)
 05F5 001A 05EB 353 SMESSE EQU *
 05F7 C0000000C00000000 05ED 354 DC XL3'200030'
 05FF C0000000000000000 05EF 355 DC AL2(SMSG)
 0607 C0000000000000000 05F0 356 HLMESSE EQU *
 060E 361 05F2 357 DC XL3'200020'
 361 05F4 358 DC AL2(HMESSE)
 362 *ELECT \$POLB IO-20,TERMAD-60604040,LEN-4, LAST-WRAP
 363+* GENERATE A POLL/ADDR LIST. RELEASE-7 A
 060F 20 060F 364+SELECT EQU *
 0610 04 060F 365+ DC XL1'20'
 0611 60604040 0610 366+ DC AL1(4) LENGTH OF POLL/ADDR.
 0615 00 0614 367+ DC XL4'60604040' POLL/ADDR CHARS.
 0616 FF 0615 368+ DC XL1'00' STATUS.
 0617 20 0616 369+ DC XL1'FF' END OF LIST.
 0618 04 370 *OLL \$POLB IO-20,TERMAD-40407F7F,LEN-4, LAST-WRAP
 0619 40407F7F 371+* GENERATE A POLL/ADDR LIST. RELEASE-7 A
 061D C0 0617 372+POLL EQU *
 061E FF 0617 373+ DC XL1'20'
 0618 04 0618 374+ DC AL1(4) LENGTH OF POLL/ADDR.
 0619 40407F7F 061C 375+ DC XL4'40407F7F' POLL/ADDR CHARS.
 061D C0 061D 376+ DC XL1'00' STATUS.
 061E FF 061E 377+ DC XL1'FF' END OF LIST.
 378 *IST1 \$CKL DTF-DTF1, LAST-Y
 379+* CHECK LIST FOR COMMON WAIT RELEASE-7 B

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

FRR	LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 13
061F	20		061F	380	LIST1	DC AL1(0+0+32+0+0)	ENTRY STATUS BYTE.
0620	01DF		0621	381	+	DC AL2(0TF1)	DTF ADDRESS.
				383	*IST2	\$CKL DTF-DTF2, LAST-Y	
0622	20		0622	384	LIST2	DC AL1(0+0+32+0+0)	ENTRY STATUS BYTE.
0623	021D		0624	385	+	DC AL2(0TF2)	DTF ADDRESS.
0625	0160D9		0627	397	STATUS	DC XL3*016CD9*	
			04D6	388	NFIELD	EQU WORK2+43	
			04F2	389	AFIFLD	EQU WORK2+71	
			0001	390	XRI	EQU 1	
			0002	391	XR2	EQU 2	
			0003	392	ETX	EQU 3	
			00F0	393	ZFR0	EQU X'F0'	
			006D	394	CLEAR	EQU X'6D'	
			007C	395	ENTER	EQU X'7D'	
			0080	396	RVI	EQU X'80'	
			0009	397	NINF	EQU 9	
			0012	398	FIGTEN	EQU 18	
			00F9	399	NONPRT	EQU X'F9'	
			0628	400	RETRN	EQU *	
0628	58C2C4C3D40740C3		0647	401	RET	DC CL32*\$BDCMP COMPLETION CODE IS -'	
0630	D6D4D7D3C5E3C9D6			401			
0638	F540C3D6C4C540C9			401			
0640	E240604040404040			401			
			0648	402	ERMESS	EQU *	
0648	C9D5E5C1D3C9C440		0667	403		DC CL32*INVALID KEY HAS BEEN USED'	
0650	C2C5E840C8C1E240			403			
0658	C2C5C5D540F4F2C5			403			
0660	C440404040404040			403			
			0668	404	HMESS	EQU *	
0668	C3C5C6C540C3D6D9		0687	405		DC CL32*CEFE CORE DUMP MAY NOW BE TAKEN'	
0670	C540C4F4D4D740D4			405			
0678	C1E840D5D6E640C2			405			
0680	C540F3C1D2C5D540			405			
			0688	406	NBEGIN	EQU *	
0688	C5C1D4C540D2C5E8		0699	407		DC CL18*NAME KEYED -'	
0690	C5C4406C40404040			407			
0698	4040			407			
069A	4040404040404040		06B7	408	NEND	DC CL30' '	
06A2	4040404040404040			408			
06AA	4040404040404040			408			
06B2	40404040404040			408			
			06B8	409	ABEGIN	EQU *	
06B8	C1C4C4D9C5E2F240		06C9	410		DC CL18*ADDRESS KEYED -'	
06C0	C2C5E8C5C4406040			410			
06C8	4040			410			
06CA	4040404040404040		06E7	411	AEND	DC CL30' '	
06D2	4040404040404040			411			
06DA	4040404040404040			411			
06E2	40404040404040			411			
06F8	00		06E8	412	SCOUNT	DC XL1'C0'	
06F9	01		06F9	413	ONE	DC XL1'01'	
06FA	39		06FA	414	S839	DC XL1'39'	
			06FB	415	SMSG	EQU *	
06EB	E2F3C1E3E4E240D4		0708	416		DC CL30*STATUS MESSAGE RECEIVED IS -'	

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

FRR	LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 14
06F3	C5E2F2C1C7C540D9			416			
06FB	C5C3C5C9F5C5C440			416			
0703	C9E2406C4040			416			
			0709	417	STATB	EQU *	
0709	4040404040404040		071A	418	STAT	DC CL18' '	
0711	4040404040404040			418			
0719	4040			418			
071B	00		071B	419	MASK	DC XL1'00'	RVI MASK HOLD AREA

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LDC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14,	MOD 00	08/26/77	PAGE 15
		421 *			\$DFOB				
		422**			BSCA EQUATES.				RELEASE-13
		424**			EQUATES IN IOB				
0005		425+\$BIFLA	EQU	5					FLAG A.
0004		426+\$BIFST	EQU	X'04'					FIRST IN FLAG A.
0002		427+\$BIOBQ	EQU	X'02'					OFFSET TO IOB OPERATION.
0083		428+\$BIRVI	EQU	X'83'					RCVI OPERATION.
0007		429+\$BITCMP	EQU	X'07'					OFFSET TO IOB COMPLETION.
		431**			EQUATES FOR WORK AREA.				
0001		432+\$BWK	EQU	1					WORK AREA REG.
0010		433+\$BWF3	EQU	25					FLAG 3.
0023		434+\$BWLGD	EQU	35					FLAG BYTE.
0010		435+\$BPATV	EQU	X'10'					LINE ACTIVE INDICATOR.
0008		436+\$BWRFT	EQU	X'08'					RFT IND. IN FLAG 3.
0017		437+\$BPOLD	EQU	X'17'					OFFSET TO POLL INDICS IN WKA.
0004		438+\$BPCNC	EQU	X'04'					CANCEL POST INDIC.
0010		439+\$BPRES	EQU	X'10'					RESET POLL INDIC.
0059		440+\$BWKMC	EQU	X'59'					OFFSET FOR LDA INDICS.
0006		441+\$B2SEC	EQU	X'06'					TWO SEC TIME FOR LDA.
		443**			EQUATES FOR \$BCPL AND \$BCSW MACROS.				
0000		444+\$BPATR	EQU	0					CHANGE LIST ATTRIBUTE OFFSET.
0080		445+\$BPACT	EQU	X'80'					OFF-ACTIVATE;ON-DEACTIVATE.
0040		446+\$BPEXT	EQU	X'40'					OFF-EXACT,ON-FIRST N CHARS.
0002		447+\$BPDTF	EQU	2					CHANGE LIST DTF ADDR OFFSET.
0003		448+\$BPNUM	EQU	3					CHANGE LIST OFFSET TO LENGTH.
00FF		449+\$BPEND	EQU	X'FF'					END OF POLL/ADDR OR SW ID LIST.
0000		450+\$BPNOP	EQU	X'00'					NO-OP JUMP INSTR.
0080		451+\$BPFNA	EQU	X'80'					ON-ACTIVE;OFF-INACT. LIST ATTR.
0001		452+\$BPRM1	EQU	1					REG EQU FOR MACRO PARM LIST.
0002		453+\$BLST2	EQU	2					REG EQU FOR POLL OR ID LIST- XR2
0002		454+\$BLIST	EQU	2					REG EQU FOR PTR TO LIST IN XR2.
		456**			EQUATES FOR \$RFT MACRO				
0003		457+\$BRCNT	EQU	3					COUNT OF NUMBER OF TRANSMISSIONS
000F		458+\$BHXOF	EQU	X'0F'					MASK TO CHECK FOR DECIMAL NUMBER
		460**			GENERAL EQUATES.				
0080		461+\$BDISA	EQU	X'80'					ENABLE BSCA.
00C0		462+\$BENAB	EQU	X'C0'					DISABLE BSCA.
00FF		463+\$BFOX	EQU	X'FF'					EQUATE FOR 'FF'.
0001		464+\$BBAC1	EQU	1					USER REGISTER SAVE (REG 1).
0002		465+\$BPRS2	EQU	2					PARAMETER REGISTER SAVE (REG 2).
		467**			EQUATES FOR \$CANB MACRO				
0008		468+\$BLIN2	EQU	X'08'					LINE-2.
0016		469+\$BTREQ	EQU	X'16'					TRUE AND EQUAL
0010		470+\$BDAON	EQU	X'10'					O.A. SUPPORTED
0088		471+\$BTOSC	EQU	X'88'					TWO SEC TIME OUT
0011		472+\$BTRNQ	EQU	X'11'					TRUE AND NOT EQUAL
0002		473+\$BDTF	EQU	2					DTF REG.
0001		474+\$BIOB	EQU	1					IOB REG.

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 16
0001	475+\$BONE	EQU	1		OFFSET FOR CONSTANT ONE	
0003	476+\$BTRE	EQU	3		OFFSET FOR CONSTANT THREE	
	478+*				OFFSETS FOR BSCA DTF.	
0000	479+\$BDDEV	EQU	0		DEVICE ID.	
0001	480+\$BDUPS	EQU	1		UPSI.	
0002	481+\$BDATT	EQU	2		ATTRIBUTE BYTE 1.	
0080	482+\$BCINP	EQU	X'80'		INPUT FILE.	
0040	483+\$BCOUT	EQU	X'40'		OUTPUT FILE.	
00C0	484+\$BCCNV	EQU	X'C0'		CONVERSATIONAL FILE.	
0020	485+\$BCITB	EQU	X'20'		ITB MODE.	
0010	486+\$BCRAN	EQU	X'10'		TRANSPARENCY.	
0008	487+\$BCGET	EQU	X'08'		GET FILE.	
0004	488+\$BCASK	EQU	X'04'		ON-ASCII; OFF-EBCDIC.	
0001	489+\$BCASM	EQU	X'01'		ASSEM DTF.	
0003	490+\$BDATR	EQU	3		ATTRIBUTE BYTE 2.	
0088	491+\$BCMCN	EQU	X'88'		MULTIPOINT CONTROL STATION.	
0080	492+\$BCMPT	EQU	X'80'		MULTIPOINT TRIBUTARY.	
0020	493+\$BCMAN	EQU	X'20'		MANUAL LINE.	
0010	494+\$BCANS	EQU	X'10'		ANSWER LINE.	
0008	495+\$BCSWI	EQU	X'08'		SWITCHED LINE.	
0004	496+\$BCUSD	EQU	X'04'		FILE USED.	
0002	497+\$BCACT	EQU	X'02'		FILE ACTIVE.	
0001	498+\$BCOPN	EQU	X'01'		FILE OPENED.	
0005	499+\$BDCHN	EQU	5		POST OPEN DTF CHAINING PTR.	
0007	500+\$BDNXT	EQU	7		DTF CHAINING POINTER.	
0009	501+\$BDWK1	EQU	9		WORK AREA.	
000B	502+\$BDWK2	EQU	11		WORK AREA.	
000D	503+\$BDWKB	EQU	13		ADDRESS OF USER'S LOGICAL BUFF.	
000E	504+\$BDCMP	EQU	14		COMPLETION CODE.	
0000	505+\$BCREQ	EQU	X'00'		REQUEST ACCEPTED.	
0040	506+\$BCONE	EQU	X'40'		NORMAL COMPLETION.	
0041	507+\$BCUER	EQU	X'41'		USER ERROR.	
0042	508+\$BCBOT	EQU	X'42'		END OF FILE.	
0043	509+\$BCRID	EQU	X'43'		INVALID ID.	
0044	510+\$BCNEG	EQU	X'44'		NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO POLL/ADDR.	
0045	511+\$BCNON	EQU	X'45'		NO RESPONSE TO POLL/ADDR.	
0046	512+\$BCCRP	EQU	X'46'		CONV REPLY PENDING.	
0047	513+\$BCNDT	EQU	X'47'		NO DATA FOR CONV GET.	
0048	514+\$BCOLT	EQU	X'48'		INVALID RFT REQUEST.	
0049	515+\$BCNAC	EQU	X'49'		NO ACT ENTRY IN POLL LIST.	
004A	516+\$BCIGN	EQU	X'4A'		REQUEST IGNORED.	
004B	517+\$BCASC	EQU	X'4B'		INVALID ASCII CHARACTER.	
004C	518+\$BCNCN	EQU	X'4C'		NO-CONNECTION.	
004D	519+\$BCCAL	EQU	X'4D'		INVALID REQUEST.	
004E	520+\$BCLST	EQU	X'4E'		DELAY COUNT EXCEEDED.	
004F	521+\$BCERR	EQU	X'4F'		PERM ERROR.	
0050	522+\$BCTIM	EQU	X'50'		NO RESP FROM REMOTE DEV.	
0051	523+\$BCDAT	EQU	X'51'		DATA CHECK.	
0052	524+\$BCLOS	EQU	X'52'		LOST DATA.	
0053	525+\$BCCDN	EQU	X'53'		LOST CONNECTION.	
0054	526+\$BCRSP	EQU	X'54'		INVALID RESP FROM REMOTE DEV.	
0055	527+\$BCADP	EQU	X'55'		ADAPTER CHECK.	
0056	528+\$BCCMP	EQU	X'56'		NO COMPLETIONS IN CHECK LIST.	

S3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	CBJECT	CCDE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 17
0057	529+	\$BCACD	EQU	X'57'		NO ACTIVE DTFs IN CHECK LIST.	
0058	530+	\$BCRLE	EQU	X'58'		MAXIMUM RECORD LENGTH EXCEEDED.	
000F	531+	\$BDOPC	EQU	15		OPERATION CODE.	
0080	532+	\$B0GET	EQU	X'80'		GET.	
0081	533+	\$B0GBK	EQU	X'81'		GET-BLOCK.	
0040	534+	\$B0PUT	EQU	X'40'		PUT.	
0041	535+	\$B0PEB	EQU	X'41'		PUT END OF BLOCK.	
0042	536+	\$B0PEF	EQU	X'42'		PUT END OF FILE.	
0044	537+	\$B0PEW	EQU	X'44'		PUT EOT TO WACK RESPONSE.	
0011	538+	\$BDMRL	EQU	17		MAXIMUM RECORD LENGTH.	
0012	539+	\$BDADD	EQU	18		SPECIAL USE INDICATORS	
0001	540+	\$BCAA1	EQU	X'01'		ADD ON AREA ON DTF	
0002	541+	\$BCPOL	EQU	X'02'		POLLING MODULES RESIDENT	
0004	542+	\$BCOFL	EQU	X'04'		TRUNCATE RECORD INDICATOR.	
0008	543+	\$BCRCL	EQU	X'08'		SPAN INDICATOR FOR RECORD LENGTH	
0010	544+	\$BC TWO	EQU	X'10'		END OF BLOCK INDICATOR.	
0080	545+	\$BCSWD	EQU	X'80'		ID LIST FOR SWITCHED LINE	
0014	546+	\$BDDCH	EQU	20		*ADDRESS OF DIAL NUMBER OR	
0014	547+	\$BDPSC	EQU	20		*POLL/ADDR CHARACTERS OR	
0014	548+	\$BDLST	EQU	20		*ADDRESS OF POLL/ADDR LIST.	
0015	549+	\$BD0CC	EQU	21		*LENGTH OF DIAL NUMBER OR	
0015	550+	\$BDIND	EQU	21		*POLLING/OR ADDRESSING ID.	
0017	551+	\$BDRID	EQU	23		*ADDR OF RCV ID OR ID LIST OR	
0017	552+	\$BDCNT	EQU	23		*LIST COUNT.	
0018	553+	\$BDRLN	EQU	24		LEN OF RCV ID OR ENTRY SELECTOR.	
0018	554+	\$BDLID	EQU	24		LAST ID OR POLL/ADDR FUNCTION.	
001A	555+	\$BDSID	EQU	26		ADDRESS OF SEND ID.	
001B	556+	\$BDSL N	EQU	27		LENGTH OF SEND ID.	
001D	557+	\$BD0LY	EQU	29		DELAY COUNT.	
001F	558+	\$BDREL	EQU	31		RECORD LENGTH.	
0021	559+	\$BDBKL	EQU	33		BLOCK LENGTH.	
0023	560+	\$BDIOB	EQU	35		ADDRESS OF IOB IN PROCESS.	
0025	561+	\$BDBKX	EQU	37		POINT TO DATA IN BSCA BUFFER.	
0027	562+	\$BDITB	EQU	39		ITB CHARACTER COUNT.	
002A	563+	\$BDPRM	EQU	42		RESERVED.	
002D	564+	\$BDRVI	EQU	45		RVI MASK AND DISPLACEMENT.	
002E	565+	\$BDNDX	EQU	46		INDEX FOR LINE INITIALIZATION.	
0030	566+	\$BDWKA	EQU	48		ADDRESS OF BSCA WORK AREA.	
0032	567+	\$BDINT	EQU	50		DISK ADDR OF LINE INIT MODULE.	
0033	568+	\$BDDED	EQU	51		WORK AREA.	
0034	569+	\$BDATI	EQU	52		ATTRIBUTE BYTE FOR TERMINALS.	
0001	570+	\$BCSEP	EQU	X'01'		RECORD SEPARATOR.	
0002	571+	\$BCSPN	EQU	X'02'		SPANNING RECORD.	
0004	572+	\$BCNOW	EQU	X'04'		SPAN IN PROCESS.	
0008	573+	\$BCPUT	EQU	X'08'		PUT SPAN FILE.	
0010	574+	\$BCRES	EQU	X'10'		SPAN RESTORE NECESSARY.	
0040	575+	\$BCPLR	EQU	X'40'		POLLING RESIDENT.	
0035	576+	\$BDSEP	EQU	53		RECORD SEPARATOR.	
0037	577+	\$BDSBF	EQU	55		SAVE AREA FOR USER BUFFER ADDR.	
0039	578+	\$BDSRL	EQU	57		SAVE AREA FOR RECORD LENGTH.	
003B	579+	\$BDRFT	EQU	59		SAVE AREA FOR DLT PARM.	
003D	580+	\$BDTSA	EQU	61		ADDR OF TERM LCG AREA.	
	581**				ADD ON AREA OF DTF		
003F	582+	\$BDRLO	EQU	63		ADDR OF RESIDENT LO.	
0041	583+	\$BDRCL	EQU	65		ADDR OF RESIDENT CLOSE.	
0043	584+	\$BDARA	EQU	67		AUTO RESPONSE MODULE.	

S 3270 MLMP 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM SAMPLE PROGRAM

ERR LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	
						VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 18
		0044		585+\$BDERR	EQU 68	RETRY COUNT.
		0046		586+\$BDT1A	EQU 70	SAVE ADDRESS OF OLT CS.
		0049		587+\$BD375	EQU 73	3735 CCP EOT INDIC.
				588 *	\$COMN	
				589+*	COMMON LABELS FOR SYSTEM MACROS	RELEASE-7
		0001		590+\$IOB	EQU 1	IOB ADDRESS
		0002		591+\$DTF	EQU 2	DTF ADDRESS
		0002		592+\$LDADR	EQU 2	LOAD ADDRESS
		0002		593+\$PARM	EQU 2	PARAMETER LIST ADDRESS
		0008		594+\$ARR	EQU 8	ADDRESS RECALL REGISTER
		0010		595+\$IAR	EQU 16	INSTRUCTION ADDRESS REGISTER
		0010		596+\$TRU	EQU X'10'	TEST TRUE
		0090		597+\$FLS	EQU X'90'	TEST FALSE
		0004		598+\$HI	EQU X'04'	TEST HIGH
		0002		599+\$LO	EQU X'02'	TEST LOW
		0001		600+\$EQ	EQU X'01'	TEST EQUAL
		0020		601+\$OVFB	EQU X'20'	BINARY OVERFLOW
		0008		602+\$OVFD	EQU X'08'	DECIMAL OVERFLOW
		0000		603	END	S3270
TOTAL STATEMENTS IN ERROR IN THIS ASSEMBLY =						0

53270

CRCSS REFERENCE

SYMBOL	LEN	VALUE	DEFN	REFERENCES	VER 14, MOD 00	08/26/77	PAGE 19
\$\$BMCH	001	0003	0080	0078 0137			
\$\$BSLG	001	0004	0251				
\$\$BSMS	001	0001	0003	0060 0119			
\$\$BSTT	001	0002	0004				
\$ARR	001	0008	0594				
\$BBAC1	001	0001	0464	0061 0064* 0109 0112* 0120 C123*			
\$BCAA1	001	0001	0540				
\$BCACD	001	0057	0529				
\$BCACT	001	0002	0497				
\$BCADP	001	0055	0527				
\$BCANS	001	0010	0494				
\$BCASC	001	004B	0517				
\$BCASK	001	0004	0488				
\$BCASM	001	0001	0489				
\$BCBID	001	0043	0505				
\$BCCAL	001	0040	0519	0063 0071 0122 0130			
\$BCCMP	001	0056	0528				
\$BCCNV	001	0000	0484	0055 0113			
\$BCCON	001	0053	0525				
\$BCCRP	001	0046	0512	0056 0116			
\$BCDAT	001	0051	0523				
\$BCDNE	001	0040	0506	0088 0141			
\$BCDOT	001	0042	0508	0139			
\$BCERR	001	004F	0521				
\$BCGET	001	0008	0487				
\$BCIGN	001	004A	0516	0067 0126			
\$BCINP	001	0080	0482	0107			
\$BCITB	001	0020	0485				
\$BCLOS	001	0052	0524				
\$BCLST	001	004E	0520				
\$BCMAN	001	0020	0493				
\$BCMCN	001	0088	0491				
\$BCMPT	001	0080	0492				
\$BCNAC	001	0049	0515				
\$BCNCN	001	004C	0518				
\$BCNDT	001	0047	0513				
\$BCNEG	001	0044	0510	0082			
\$BCNON	001	0045	0511				
\$BCNOW	001	0004	0572				
\$BCOFL	001	0004	0542				
\$BCOLT	001	0048	0514				
\$BCOPN	001	0001	0498	0052 0106			
\$BCOUT	001	0040	0483	0053			
\$BCPLR	001	0040	0575				
\$BCPOL	001	0002	0541				
\$BCPUT	001	0008	0573				
\$BCRAN	001	0010	0486				
\$BCRCL	001	0008	0543				
\$BCREQ	001	0000	0505	0050 0059 0104			
\$BCRES	001	0010	0574				
\$BCRLE	001	0058	0530				
\$BCRSP	001	0054	0526				
\$BCSEP	001	0001	0570				
\$BCSPN	001	0002	0571				
\$BCSWD	001	0080	0545				
\$BCSWI	001	0008	0495				

S3270 CROSS REFERENCE

SYMBOL	LEN	VALUE	DEFN	REFERENCES	VER 14, MOD 00	08/26/77	PAGE 20
\$BCTIM	0C1	0050	0522				
\$ECTWO	001	0010	0544				
\$BCUER	0C1	0041	0507	0069 0128			
\$BCUSD	0C1	0004	0496				
\$BDADD	0C1	0012	0539				
\$BDAON	0C1	0010	0470				
\$BDARA	0C1	0043	0584				
\$PCATR	0C1	0007	0490	0052 0106			
\$BDATT	001	0002	0481	0053 0055 0107 0113			
\$BDATI	0C1	0034	0565				
\$BDBKL	001	0021	0559				
\$BDBKX	001	0025	0561				
\$BDCHN	0C1	0005	0499				
\$BDCMP	001	000F	0504	0050 0056 0059* 0067* 0069* 0071* 0082 0088 0104 0116 0126* 0128* 0130* 0139 0141 0217 0218			
\$BDCNT	0C1	0017	0552				
\$PDCC	0C1	0015	0549				
\$BDCH	0C1	0014	0546				
\$DDED	001	0033	0568				
\$DDEV	001	0000	0479				
\$DDLY	0C1	0010	0557				
\$DERR	0C1	0044	0585				
\$BDIND	001	0015	0550				
\$DINT	0C1	0032	0567				
\$DI0B	0C1	0023	0560	0062 0110 0121			
\$DISA	0C1	0080	0461				
\$DITB	0C1	0027	0562				
\$DLID	0C1	0018	0554				
\$DLST	001	0014	0548				
\$DMRL	0C1	0011	0538				
\$DNDX	0C1	002E	0565				
\$DNXT	0C1	0007	0500				
\$DOPC	0C1	000F	0531	0058* 0115 0118*			
\$DPRM	0C1	002A	0563				
\$DPSC	0C1	0014	0547				
\$DRCL	0C1	0041	0583				
\$DREL	001	001F	0558				
\$DRFT	001	003B	0575				
\$DRID	0C1	0017	0551				
\$DRLN	0C1	0018	0553				
\$DRLO	0C1	003F	0582				
\$DRVI	0C1	002D	0564				
\$DSAF	001	0037	0577				
\$DSEP	0C1	0035	0576				
\$DSID	001	001A	0555				
\$DSLN	0C1	001B	0556				
\$DSRL	0C1	0039	0578				
\$DTF	001	0002	0473				
\$DTSA	0C1	003D	0580				
\$DTIA	0C1	0046	0586				
\$DUPS	001	0001	0480				
\$DWKA	0C1	0030	0566				
\$DWKB	0C1	000D	0503				
\$DWK1	001	0009	0501				
\$DWK2	0C1	000B	0502				
\$D375	0C1	0049	0587				

S3270

CROSS REFERENCE

SYMBOL	LEN	VALUE	DEFN	REFERENCES	VER 14, MOD 00	08/26/77	PAGE	21	
\$BFNAB	0C1	00C0	0462						
\$BFOX	0C1	00FF	0463						
\$BHXOF	0C1	000F	0458						
\$BICMP	001	0007	0429	0063 0122					
\$BIFLA	0C1	00C5	0425	0111					
\$BIFST	001	0004	0426	0111					
\$BIOR	0C1	0001	0474						
\$BIORQ	0C1	0002	0427						
\$BIRVI	0C1	0083	0428						
\$BLIN2	0C1	0008	0468						
\$BLIST	001	0002	0454						
\$BLST2	001	0002	0453						
\$BOGBK	001	0081	0533	0118					
\$BOGET	0C1	0080	0532						
\$BONE	0C1	0001	0475						
\$BOPEB	0C1	0041	0535						
\$BOPEF	0C1	0042	0536						
\$BOPEW	0C1	0044	0537						
\$BOPUT	001	0040	0534	0058 0115					
\$BPACT	001	0080	0445						
\$BPATR	0C1	0000	0444						
\$BPATV	0C1	0010	0435						
\$BPCNC	001	0004	0438						
\$BPDTE	0C1	0002	0447						
\$BPENA	0C1	0080	0451						
\$BPEND	0C1	00FE	0449						
\$BPEXT	0C1	0040	0446						
\$BPNOP	0C1	0000	0450						
\$BPNUM	001	0003	0448						
\$BPOLD	0C1	0017	0437						
\$BPRES	0C1	0010	0439						
\$BPRM1	0C1	0001	0452						
\$BPRS2	0C1	00C2	0465						
\$BRCNT	001	0003	0457						
\$BTOSC	001	0088	0471						
\$BTRE	0C1	0003	0476						
\$BTREQ	001	0016	0469						
\$BTRNQ	0C1	0011	0472						
\$BWFGB	001	001D	0433						
\$BWK	0C1	0001	0432						
\$BWKMC	0C1	0059	0440						
\$BWLGD	0C1	0023	0434						
\$BWRFT	0C1	0008	0436						
\$B2SEC	0C1	0006	0441						
\$DTF	001	0002	0591	0032* 0037* 0049* 0050 0052 0053 0055 0056 0058 0059 0062 0067 0069 0071 0082 0088 0103* 0104 0106 0107 0110 0113 0115 0116 0118 0121 0126 0128 0130 0139 0141 0217 0218 0239*					
\$EQ	001	0001	0600	0117					
\$E1003	0C3	004C	0067	0051					
\$E1005	0C3	00CA	0126	0105					
\$E2003	003	0052	0069	0054					
\$E2005	0C3	00D0	0128	0108					
\$E3003	0C3	0058	0071	0057 0065					
\$E3005	003	00D6	0130	0117 0124					
\$FLS	0C1	0090	0597						
\$GT005	0C3	00AF	0118	0114					
\$HI	001	0004	0598	0057					
\$IAR	0C1	0010	0595						
\$IOB	0C1	0001	0590	0062* 0063 0110* 0111 0121* 0122					
\$LOADR	001	0002	0592						
\$LO	0C1	0002	0595	0057					
\$OVFR	0C1	0020	0601						
\$OVFD	001	0008	0602						
\$PARM	0C1	0002	0593	0077* 0136*					
\$RJ003	0C1	005B	0072	0068 0070					
\$RJ005	001	00D9	0131	0127 0129					
\$SV005	0C4	009C	0112	0109*					
\$S1003	0C4	0042	0064	0061*					
\$S1005	0C4	00C0	0123	0120*					
\$TRU	0C1	0010	0596	0057 0117					
\$XT003	0C1	005F	0074	0066					
\$XT005	0C1	00DD	0133	0125					

S3270 CRCSS REFERENCE

SYMBOL LEN VALUE DEFN REFERENCES VER 14, MOD 00 08/26/77 PAGE 22

SYMBOL	LEN	VALUE	DEFN	REFERENCES
ABEGIN	0C1	0688	0409	0349
ADDR	001	05F1	0347	0205
AEND	030	06E7	0411	0204*
AFIELD	0C1	04F2	0389	0204
BADRET	0C1	019F	0215	0073 0089 0132 0142
BUF1	001	025B	0322	0274
BUF2	0C1	02FD	0324	0310
BLEND	146	02EC	0323	0275
B2END	0C1	0442	0325	0311
CKGOOD	0C1	0078	0087	0083
CLEAR	0C1	0060	0394	0143
CLOSE	0C1	0101	0236	0196
DATA	0C1	0175	0194	0148
D1F1	0C1	01DF	0252	0032 0037 0049 0239 0381
D1F2	0C1	021D	0288	0103 0258 0385
EIGHTEN	0C1	0012	0398	0174
ENTER	0C1	007D	0395	0147
ERMESS	0C1	0648	0402	0352
ERROR	001	05E6	0350	0149
FTX	0C1	0003	0392	0195
HLMESS	0C1	05F0	0356	0229
HMESS	0C1	0668	0404	0358
LIST1	0C1	061F	0380	0077
LIST2	0C1	0622	0384	0136
LCG	001	05F5	0359	0283 0318
MASK	0C1	071B	0415	0084 0085* 0278
MORE	0C1	007F	0095	0144 0155 C189 0211
MOVST	0C1	0130	0166	0172
NAME	0C1	050C	0344	0198
NREGIN	0C1	0688	0406	0346
NEND	030	06B7	0408	0197*
NFIELD	0C1	04D6	0388	0197
NINE	0C1	0009	0397	0163
NONPRT	0C1	00F9	0399	0176 0219
NCSB39	0C1	015B	0175	0177
NOSET	0C1	018C	0222	0220
ONF	0C1	06E9	0413	0171 0181
POLL	0C1	0617	0372	0301
PSTAT	0C1	011A	0160	0146
RESPON	0C1	007F	0098	0086
RET	032	0647	0401	0216* 0217* 0218* 0219 0221*
RETRN	0C1	0628	0400	0343
RETURN	0C1	05D7	0341	0223
RVI	0C1	0080	0396	0084 0085
S839	001	06EA	0414	0178 0221
SCOUNT	0C1	06E8	0412	0163* 0171* 0174* 0181*
SFLECT	0C1	060F	0364	0265
SETDIS	001	0012	0045	0140
SETPRT	0C1	0150	0175	0182
SMESSG	0C1	05E8	0353	0183
SMSG	0C1	06E8	0415	0355
STAT	018	071A	0418	0161* 0162 0162*
STATB	001	0709	0417	0164 0173
STATUS	003	0627	0387	0145
S3270	0C1	0000	0002	0603
WORK1	001	0443	0327	0260
WORK2	0C1	04AB	0337	0143 0145 0147 0165 0195 0296 0388 0389
XR1	0C1	0001	0390	0164* 0167 0168 0169 0169* 0173* 0176 0178 0180 0180*
XR2	0C1	0002	0391	0149* 0165* 0167 0168 0170 0170* 0183* 0198* 0205* 0223* 0229*
ZERO	001	00F0	0393	0161

TOTAL STATEMENTS IN ERROR IN THIS ASSEMBLY = 0

OL105 I THE CODE LENGTH OF S3270 IS 1820 DECIMAL.
 OL103 I TOTAL NUMBER OF LIBRARY SECTORS REQUIRED IS 9
 NAME-S3270 ,PACK-R1R1R1,UNIT-R1,RETAIN-T,LIBRARY-R,CATEGORY-000

BSC DTF

Displacement		Label	Length in Bytes	Description																											
Hex	Decimal																														
0	0	\$BDDEV	1	Device ID: X'80' for BSCA 1 X'88' for BSCA 2																											
1	1	\$BDUPS	1	UPSI: U1-U8, customer controlled program switches																											
2	2	\$BDATT	1	Attribute byte 1 <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Value</i></th> <th><i>Label</i></th> <th><i>Description</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X'01'</td> <td>\$BCASM</td> <td>Assembler DTF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'04'</td> <td>\$BCASK</td> <td>On-ASCII file Off-EBCDIC file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'08'</td> <td>\$BCGET</td> <td>GET file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'10'</td> <td>\$BCRAN</td> <td>Transparent mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'20'</td> <td>\$BCITB</td> <td>ITB mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'40'</td> <td>\$BCOUT</td> <td>Output file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'80'</td> <td>\$BCINP</td> <td>Input file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'CO'</td> <td>\$BCCNV</td> <td>Conversational file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>	X'01'	\$BCASM	Assembler DTF	X'04'	\$BCASK	On-ASCII file Off-EBCDIC file	X'08'	\$BCGET	GET file	X'10'	\$BCRAN	Transparent mode	X'20'	\$BCITB	ITB mode	X'40'	\$BCOUT	Output file	X'80'	\$BCINP	Input file	X'CO'	\$BCCNV	Conversational file
<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>																													
X'01'	\$BCASM	Assembler DTF																													
X'04'	\$BCASK	On-ASCII file Off-EBCDIC file																													
X'08'	\$BCGET	GET file																													
X'10'	\$BCRAN	Transparent mode																													
X'20'	\$BCITB	ITB mode																													
X'40'	\$BCOUT	Output file																													
X'80'	\$BCINP	Input file																													
X'CO'	\$BCCNV	Conversational file																													
3	3	\$BDATR	1	Attribute byte 2 <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Value</i></th> <th><i>Label</i></th> <th><i>Description</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X'01'</td> <td>\$BCOPN</td> <td>File opened</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'02'</td> <td>\$BCACT</td> <td>File active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'04'</td> <td>\$BCUSD</td> <td>File used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'08'</td> <td>\$BCSWI</td> <td>Switched line</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'10'</td> <td>\$BCANS</td> <td>Answer line</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'20'</td> <td>\$BCMAN</td> <td>Manual line</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'80'</td> <td>\$BCMPT</td> <td>Tributary station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'88'</td> <td>\$BCMCN</td> <td>Control station</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>	X'01'	\$BCOPN	File opened	X'02'	\$BCACT	File active	X'04'	\$BCUSD	File used	X'08'	\$BCSWI	Switched line	X'10'	\$BCANS	Answer line	X'20'	\$BCMAN	Manual line	X'80'	\$BCMPT	Tributary station	X'88'	\$BCMCN	Control station
<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>																													
X'01'	\$BCOPN	File opened																													
X'02'	\$BCACT	File active																													
X'04'	\$BCUSD	File used																													
X'08'	\$BCSWI	Switched line																													
X'10'	\$BCANS	Answer line																													
X'20'	\$BCMAN	Manual line																													
X'80'	\$BCMPT	Tributary station																													
X'88'	\$BCMCN	Control station																													
5	5	\$BDCHN	2	Chaining pointer to post open DTFs																											
7	7	\$BDNXT	2	Chaining pointer to next DTF, preopen or post open																											
9	9	\$BDWK1	2	Work area for MLMP routines																											
B	11	\$BDWK2	2	Work area for MLMP routines																											
D	13	\$BDWKB	2	Address of user's logical buffer																											

Figure 11 (Part 1 of 4). BSC DTF

Displacement		Label	Length in Bytes	Description		
Hex	Decimal					
E	14	\$BDCMP	1	Completion codes		
				<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>
				X'00'	\$BCREQ	Request accepted
				X'40'	\$BCDNE	Normal completion
				X'41'	\$BCUER	User error
				X'42'	\$BCEOT	End of file
				X'43'	\$BCBID	Invalid ID
				X'44'	\$BCNEG	Negative response to poll/address
				X'45'	\$BCNON	No response to poll/address
				X'46'	\$BCCRP	Conversational reply pending
				X'47'	\$BCNDT	No data for conversational GET (null message received)
				X'48'	\$BCOLT	Invalid \$RFT (request for online test)
				X'49'	\$BCNAC	No active entry in polling list
				X'4A'	\$BCIGN	Request ignored
				X'4B'	\$BCASC	Invalid ASCII character
				X'4C'	\$BCNCN	No connection
				X'4D'	\$BCCAL	Invalid request
				X'4E'	\$BCLST	Delay count (DLYCT in \$DTFB) exceeded
				X'4F'	\$BCERR	Permanent error
				X'50'	\$BCTIM	No response from remote device
				X'51'	\$BCDAT	Data check
				X'52'	\$BCLOS	Lost data or no RECSEP character within 2 contiguous blocks of spanned records
				X'53'	\$BCCON	Lost connection or DISC received
				X'54'	\$BCRSP	Invalid response received
				X'55'	\$BCADP	Adapter check
				X'56'	\$BCCMP	No completion in check list
				X'57'	\$BCACD	No active DTFs in check list
				X'58'	\$BCRLE	Maximum record length exceeded
F	15	\$BDOPC	1	Operation codes		
				<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>
				X'40'	\$BOPUT	PUT
				X'41'	\$BOPEB	PUT end-of-block
				X'42'	\$BOPEF	PUT end-of-file
				X'44'	\$BOPEW	PUT EOT to WACK response
				X'80'	\$BOGET	GET
				X'81'	\$BOGBK	GET a block
11	17	\$BDMRL	2	Maximum record length		

Figure 11 (Part 2 of 4). BSC DTF

Displacement		Label	Length in Bytes	Description																								
Hex	Decimal																											
12	18	\$BDADD	1	Attribute byte																								
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Value</i></th> <th><i>Label</i></th> <th><i>Description</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X'01'</td> <td>\$BCAA1</td> <td>Add on area on DTF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'02'</td> <td>\$BCPOL</td> <td>Polling modules resident</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'04'</td> <td>\$BCOFL</td> <td>Truncate record indicator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'08'</td> <td>\$BCRCL</td> <td>Span indicator for record length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'10'</td> <td>\$BCTWO</td> <td>End of block indicator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'20'</td> <td>\$BCOPD</td> <td>File has been opened</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'80'</td> <td>\$BCSWD</td> <td>Switched ID list in use</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>	X'01'	\$BCAA1	Add on area on DTF	X'02'	\$BCPOL	Polling modules resident	X'04'	\$BCOFL	Truncate record indicator	X'08'	\$BCRCL	Span indicator for record length	X'10'	\$BCTWO	End of block indicator	X'20'	\$BCOPD	File has been opened	X'80'	\$BCSWD	Switched ID list in use
<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>																										
X'01'	\$BCAA1	Add on area on DTF																										
X'02'	\$BCPOL	Polling modules resident																										
X'04'	\$BCOFL	Truncate record indicator																										
X'08'	\$BCRCL	Span indicator for record length																										
X'10'	\$BCTWO	End of block indicator																										
X'20'	\$BCOPD	File has been opened																										
X'80'	\$BCSWD	Switched ID list in use																										
14	20	\$BDDCH	2	Address of dial number if this is a switched line, or																								
		\$BDPSC	2	Polling/addressing characters if this is for a tributary station, or																								
		\$BDLST	2	Address of polling/addressing list if this is for a control station																								
15	21	\$BDDCC	1	Length of dial number if this is for a switched line																								
		\$BDIND	1	Polling/addressing list entry ID if this is for a control station																								
17	23	\$BDRID	2	Address of receive ID field or address of switched ID list if this is for a switched line																								
		\$BDCNT	2	List count (number of times to go through a polling list when all responses are negative) if this is for a control station																								
18	24	\$BDRLN	1	Receive ID field length or switched ID list selection characters																								
		\$BDLID	1	Last polling/address ID or last polling/addressing function (X'F0' or X'F1')																								
1A	26	\$BDSID	2	Address of send ID field																								
1B	27	\$BDSLN	1	Length of send ID field																								
1D	29	\$BDDLY	2	Delay count (DLYCT in \$DTFB)																								
1F	31	\$BDREL	2	Record length																								
21	33	\$BDBKL	2	Block length																								
23	35	\$BDIOB	2	Address of IOB in process																								
25	37	\$BDBKX	2	Pointer to data in BSCA buffer																								
27	39	\$BDITB	2	ITB character count																								
2A	42	\$BDPRM	3	Reserved																								

Figure 11 (Part 3 of 4). BSC DTF

Displacement		Label	Length in Bytes	Description																					
Hex	Decimal																								
2D	45	\$BDRV1	3	RVI (reverse interrupt request) mask and displacement. First byte is mask; next two bytes are address. Address must be valid. Mask must be zero if not used.																					
2E	46	\$BDNDX	1	Index for line initialization																					
30	48	\$BDWKA	2	Address of BSC work area																					
32	50	\$BDINT	2	Disk address of line initialization module																					
33	51	\$BDDED	1	Work area for MLMP routines																					
34	52	\$BDAT1	1	Terminal attribute byte																					
				<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Value</i></th> <th><i>Label</i></th> <th><i>Description</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X'01'</td> <td>\$BCSEP</td> <td>Record separator used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'02'</td> <td>\$BCSPN</td> <td>Spanned records used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'04'</td> <td>\$BCNOW</td> <td>Spanning in process</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'08'</td> <td>\$BCPUT</td> <td>PUT span file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'10'</td> <td>\$BCRES</td> <td>Restore after spanning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X'40'</td> <td>\$BCPLR</td> <td>Polling resident</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>	X'01'	\$BCSEP	Record separator used	X'02'	\$BCSPN	Spanned records used	X'04'	\$BCNOW	Spanning in process	X'08'	\$BCPUT	PUT span file	X'10'	\$BCRES	Restore after spanning	X'40'	\$BCPLR	Polling resident
<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>	<i>Description</i>																							
X'01'	\$BCSEP	Record separator used																							
X'02'	\$BCSPN	Spanned records used																							
X'04'	\$BCNOW	Spanning in process																							
X'08'	\$BCPUT	PUT span file																							
X'10'	\$BCRES	Restore after spanning																							
X'40'	\$BCPLR	Polling resident																							
35	53	\$BDSEP	1	Record separator character																					
37	55	\$BDSBF	2	Save area for user's logical buffer address																					
39	57	\$BDSRL	2	Save area for record length																					
3B	59	\$BDRFT	2	Save area for address of online test parameter list																					
3D	61	\$BDTSA	2	Address of terminal statistics logging area																					
				The following are in the DTF only if core resident polling, auto response, or user error retry count is present:																					
3F	63	\$BDRLO	2	Address of \$\$BSMA																					
41	65	\$BDRCL	2	Address of \$\$BSMC																					
43	67	\$BDARA	2	Address of \$\$BSMD																					
				} For resident polling (POLRES=Y in \$DTFB)																					
44	68	\$BDERR	1	Error retry count																					
46	70	\$BDT1A	2	Disk address of online test module																					
48	72	\$BDEX@	2	CCP user exit address (CCP only)																					
49	73	—	3	Reserved (This field is present only if AUTORS=Y, POLRES=Y, or ERRCT=decdig was specified in \$DTFB)																					

Figure 11 (Part 4 of 4). BSC DTF

MLMP I/O Area

The MLMP I/O area for a file is defined by the BUFST and BUFEND operands of \$DTFB, or by the BUFNO operand of \$DTFB. When the file is opened, MLMP formats the allocated I/O area into as many IOBs and buffers as the area can contain (see Figure 12).

Note: Conversational files (CONV-Y in \$DTFB) are permitted only one IOB and buffer.

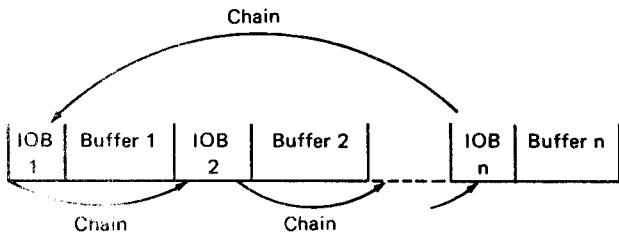


Figure 12. MLMP Multiple Buffers

The BSC IOB is 21 bytes long. The IOB controls the flow of data to and from the associated buffer. Each buffer contains one block of data as described in \$DTFB (see Figure 13).

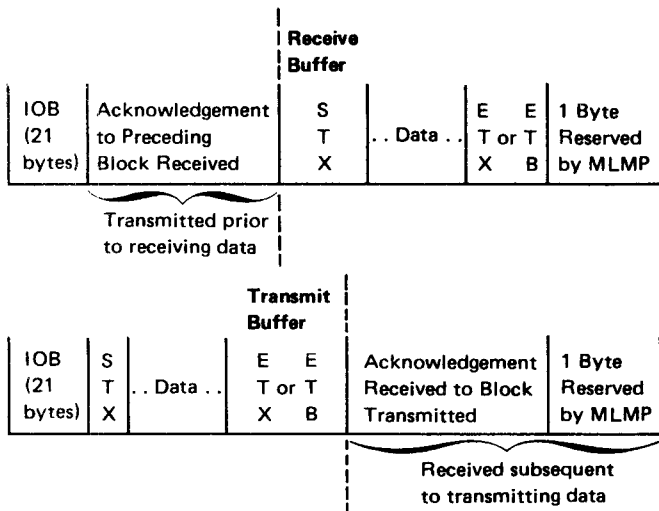


Figure 13. Sample MLMP Buffers

The length of each buffer, including the IOB, is calculated as follows:

- Conversational mode:

$$\text{Buffer length} = (\text{record length} \times 2) + 28$$

- Non-conversational mode:

$$\text{Buffer length} = (\text{record length} \times \text{blocking factors}) + C + \text{number of characters needed for ITB}$$

Blocking factor = number of records per block

C = 44 for ITB transparent PUT; 42 in all other cases

Number of characters needed for ITB = (blocking factor - 1) x ITB count

ITB count = 0 for non-ITB

1 for ITB non-transparent

3 for ITB transparent GET

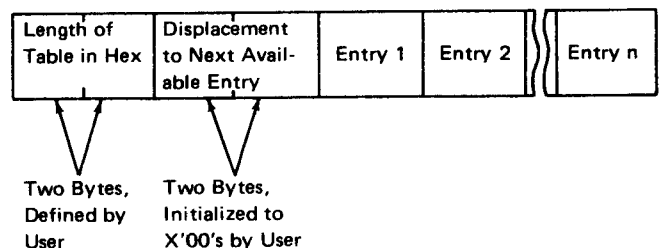
5 for ITB transparent PUT

If you want multiple buffers, double the computed buffer length to have double buffers, triple the computed buffer length to have triple buffers, etc. Multiple buffering uses a telecommunications line more efficiently than single buffering: you can be moving data to or from one buffer while data is being transmitted from or to another.

Note: A conversational file (CONV-Y in \$DTFB) cannot have multiple buffers.

Terminal Statistics Logging Area

The Terminal Statistics Logging Area is a table in main storage used by the terminal statistics logging routine to record terminal statistics for multipoint control stations. The table is addressed by the ERRLOG operand (required if you specify TYPE-CS) of \$DTFB. You can use the \$LOGB macro instruction to allocate the Terminal Statistics Logging Area. The format of the area is:



Each entry in the table is formatted by the terminal statistics logging routine:

p	...	C	...	Number of Errors	Number of Successes
p					

pp = Number of polling or addressing characters (1 byte).

C = Polling or addressing characters, as many as 7.

Errors = Transmissions containing I/O errors (2 bytes).

Successes = Successful transmissions (4 bytes).

Space in main storage must be available for the table. The number of bytes required by the table (and entered as the length of the table in the first two bytes) is: $4 + p(7 + n)$ where:

p = Number of unique sets of polling and addressing characters referenced in this program by this DTF. (If one terminal has both a set of polling characters and a set of addressing characters, two entries are required for the terminal.)

n = Maximum number of polling or addressing characters per entry.

If you define space in main storage for the Terminal Statistics Logging Area but you don't use \$LOGB, specify the length of the entire table in the first two bytes of the table, and initialize the rest of the table to X'00'.

Note: If the area you define is not large enough to contain all the terminal statistics, MLMP will issue the Y6 halt. For a complete description of the Y6 halt, see the appropriate halt/messages manual listed in the *Preface*.

Trace Table

The trace table contains I/O information recorded by the trace module (\$\$B\$T\$T). The trace table is 323 bytes long, beginning at symbolic address MTBSML and ending at symbolic address MTBSMM. The format of the trace table is:

Pointer	WRAP	Entry 1	Entry 2	...	Entry 20
---------	------	---------	---------	-----	----------

Pointer = Address of the first byte of the last entry in the table used by Trace (2 bytes).

WRAP = Status byte:

X'00'—No more than 20 entries have been written to the table.

X'01'—Each entry has been filled at least once, and entries are now being overlaid, beginning with entry 1.

Entry = 16 bytes. The format of each entry is:

Q Byte	Control Code	Sense Bytes	Data			
			D1	D2	D3	D4

Q Byte—From the BSCA SIO instruction initiating the event recorded.

Control Code—From the SIO instruction initiating the event recorded; 1 byte.

Sense/Status Bytes:

Byte	Bit	Meaning When Set to 1
1	0	Timeout status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A receive timeout occurred during a receive operation with the adapter in the busy state. b. An autocall operation was terminated by an abandon call and retry signal from the autocalling unit, (ACU), indicating that a connection was not established.
	1	Data check during receive operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A BCC compare check occurred (EBCDIC). b. A VRC check occurred (ASCII). <i>(Note: Characters having VRC checks are distinguished by a high-order bit in core storage. These characters are never recognized as control characters by the BSCA.)</i>
1	2	Adapter check during transmit operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. DBI register parity check. b. I/O cycle steal overrun.

Byte	Bit	Meaning When Set to 1
		c. LSR or shift register parity check. d. Transmit control register check.
1	3	Adapter check during receive operation. a. DBI register parity check. b. I/O cycle steal overrun. c. LSR or shift register parity check.
1	4	Invalid ASCII character. (A byte fetched from core by an adapter using ASCII code contained a 1-bit in the high order bit position.)
1	5	Abortive disconnect. Indicates BSCA on switched network was enabled, then the data set became ready, then not ready. This indicates the connection has been released and causes data terminal ready to turn off.
1	6	Disconnect timeout. Indicates disconnect timeout occurred on a switched network. Disconnect timeout causes data terminal ready to turn off. (May not apply to systems using the IBM remote job entry program.) <i>Note:</i> The program must perform a disconnect operation.
1	7	Not assigned.
2	0	} Not assigned.
2	1	
2	2	
2	3	
2	4	
2	5	
2	6	Data set ready. This indicates that the data set is ready to operate and that the BSCA has been enabled.
2	7	Data line occupied. This bit is used on a switched network when the BSCA is equipped with the autocall feature. This bit indicates that the data receive initial instruction will be rejected.

Note: Byte 1 equals leftmost byte; byte 2 equals rightmost byte.

Data =

D1—Contents, at the time the I/O operation was started, of the byte addressed by the current address register (CAR) and the two bytes that follow.

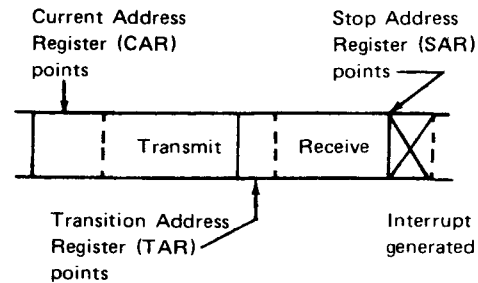
D2—Contents, at the time the I/O operation was started, of the three bytes preceding the byte addressed by the transition address register (TAR).

D3—Contents, at the time the I/O operation was completed, of byte addressed by the TAR and the two bytes follow.

D4—Contents, at the time the I/O operation was completed, of the three bytes preceding the byte addressed by the CAR.

Note: When a 2-second timeout occurs, D1-D4 are set to X'FF's. When a receive timeout occurs, D3 and D4 are set to X'FF'. When the I/O operation is receive-initial (RCVI), receive only (RCVO), or autocall, D2 and D3 are set to X'FF'.

BSC I/O Registers



Transmission proceeds until CAR equals TAR, when receive mode is entered. An interrupt is generated and the operation is terminated if CAR equals SAR, if a line turnaround sequence is received, or if a timeout occurs.

For a complete description of the BSCA instruction set and the BSCA registers, see the appropriate components reference manual listed in the *Preface*.

Checklist

The format of the checklist entries created by the \$CKL macro instruction is:

Byte 1 = Status byte:

X'80'— Skip this entry

X'40'— This is a printer-keyboard request DTF

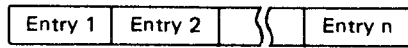
X'20'— This is the last entry in the checklist

X'10'— Return control to user if no completed events (significant in the first checklist entry only)

X'04'— Program function key not available

Bytes 2-3 = Symbolic address of the DTF for this entry

The format of the checklist is:

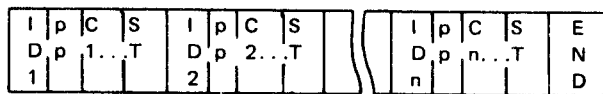


See also index entry *generate a checklist (\$CKL)*.

Polling/Addressing List

The format of the entries generated by the \$POLB macro instruction is:

One Entry



IDn = Terminal identification, X'00' through X'EF'

pp = Number of polling or addressing characters

Cn = Polling or addressing characters, as many as 7

ST = Status byte:
X'80'—Inactive entry
X'00'—Active entry

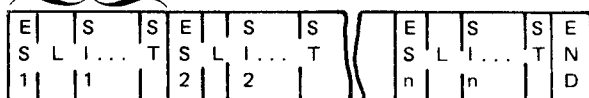
END = End byte:
X'FE'—Open list
X'FF'—Wrap list

See also index entry *generate a polling or addressing list (\$POLB)*.

Switched ID List

The format of the entries generated by the \$SWIB macro instruction is:

One Entry



ESn = Entry selection characters, X'00' through X'EF'

L = Number of station identification characters

SIn = Station identification characters, as many as 15

ST = Status byte:
X'80'—Inactive entry
X'00'—Active entry

END = End byte: X'FF'

Parameter List for Changing a Polling List or Switched ID List

The format of the parameter list generated by the \$CHGB macro instruction is:



Type

Bit 0: Off—activate selected entries
On—deactivate selected entries

Bit 1: Off—select only those entries whose characters match the characters specified in the Chars field (below)
On—select only those entries whose first N characters match the first N characters specified in the Chars field (below), where N is the number specified in the N byte (below)

DTF

Address: Address of the DTF whose polling list or switched ID list is to be changed.

N: Hexadecimal number of characters in the Chars field (below) to be compared to characters in polling list or switched ID list entries.

Chars: Hexadecimal representation of characters to be compared to characters in polling list or switched ID list entries.

See also index entries *\$BCPL macro instruction* and *\$CHGB macro instruction*.

Translate Parameter List

The translate parameter list is used by the \$STRAN macro instruction to translate data. See also index entry *generate an interface to the translate routine (\$STRAN)*.

Field Length	Field Description
2	Address of translate table generated by the \$TRTB macro instruction (see index entry <i>\$TRTB macro instruction</i>)
2	FROM field for translation
2	TO field for translation
2	Number of bytes to translate
1	Return Code X'00'—translation complete, no errors X'FF'—invalid character detected

Online Test Parameter List

The format of the online test parameter list required by the \$RFT macro instruction is:

X	X	Y	Y	N	Address
---	---	---	---	---	---------

XX = Decimal number specifying test type. Of the following test types, System/3 can only request types 00, 01, 06, and 14. (When requesting an online test, be sure to specify a test the remote terminal can accept.) System/3 can accept all of the following test types. (Types 23 through 34 are only accepted from a 3270.)

Test Type	Description
00	Receive and acknowledge the test message the number of times specified in bytes YY. The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry <i>online test requests</i> .
01	Transmit the test message the number of times specified in bytes YY. The formatted test request must not be more than 300 characters long. See index entry <i>online test requests</i> .

Test Type	Description
06	Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in bytes YY. Transmit the characters in ASCII (ASCII adapter only).
14	Transmit 36 alphameric characters, A-Z and 0-9, the number of times specified in bytes YY. Transmit the characters in EBCDIC (EBCDIC adapter only).
23	3270 basic EBCDIC test message: This test checks all alphameric characters at a display station or printer. It also checks the use of the WCC to sound the audible alarm and allows attribute field specifications to be checked at a display station. It starts a printer, printing only 40 characters to a line.
24	3270 Model 1 align EBCDIC test pattern: This test checks position alignment for the 480-character display station. It also checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm. It starts a printer, printing 40 characters to a line.
25	3270 Model 2 align EBCDIC test pattern: This test checks position alignment for the 1920-character display station. It also checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm. It starts a printer, printing 80 characters to a line.
26	3270 orders EBCDIC test message: Tests 3270 orders (SF, SBA, etc.), checks the WCC to sound the audible alarm, and uses display and intensified brightness. It starts the printer, printing 64 characters to a line.
27	3270 EBCDIC universal character set test pattern: This test uses the erase/write command, displaying the universal character set in EBCDIC. It checks the WCC to start the printer, sounds the audible alarm (on a display), and prints 132 characters per line on the printer. NL and EM are also tested on a printer. Display intensity is used. The SF, NL, EM, and IC orders are used.

Test Type Description

28 3270 NL/EM EBCDIC test pattern:
 This test is mainly intended to test the end of message (EM) order and multiple new line (NL) orders on the printer. The WCC is checked to start the printer, sound the alarm (on a display), and print 132 characters to a line on the printer.

29-34 3270 ASCII test patterns:
 These tests correspond to tests 23-28 except that transmission is in ASCII.

Y Y = Decimal number specifying the number of times to transmit or receive the test message.

N = Decimal number specifying the number of addressing characters (0-7). N equals 0 except when a tributary station requests a test other than type 00.

Address = Addressing characters to be used, not more than 7.

Note: Decimal numbers and addressing characters must be given in the code used by the BSCA (EBCDIC or ASCII).

The message type specified determines the buffer space required to transmit or receive an online test request. In all cases, block length specified for System/3 (BLKL in \$DTFB) must be equal to or greater than the test message length (LEN in \$RFT), whether System/3 is sending or receiving the online test request.

Where m = test message length, including framing characters (see index entry *online test requests*), and

n = number of addressing characters, the minimum BLKL required to send or receive an online test request is:

Message type 00

BLKL = 9 or m, whichever is greater

Message type 01

Point-to-point nonswitched and switched lines:

BLKL = 7 + m

Multipoint lines:

Tributary station:

BLKL = 7 + m + n

Control station:

BLKL = 11 + m + 2n

Message types 06 and 14

BLKL must be greater than or equal to 40.

Message types 23-34

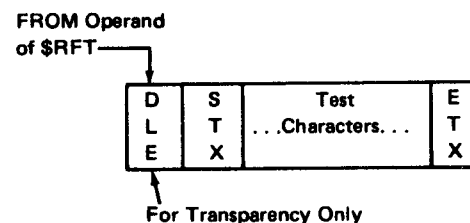
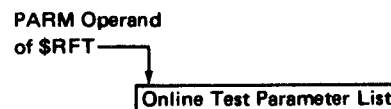
BLKL must be greater than or equal to 300.

Online Test Requests

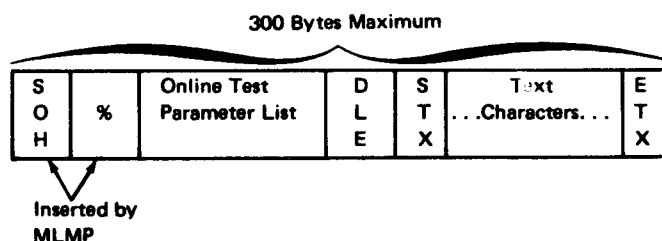
Online test requests are written as follows:

- Test type 01

Given the online test parameter list and a test message,

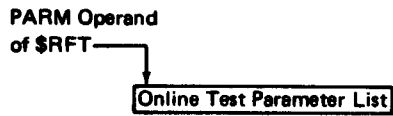


MLMP constructs and transmits the following online test request:

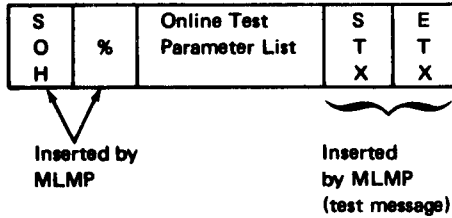


- All test types other than 01

Given the online test parameter list,



MLMP constructs and transmits the following online test request:

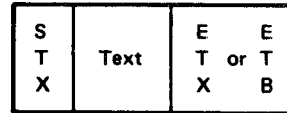


Note: The parameter list and the test message must both be given in the appropriate line code, EBCDIC or ASCII (translation may be required—see index entries *generate a translate parameter list (\$TRL)* and *generate an interface to the translate routine (\$TRAN)*).

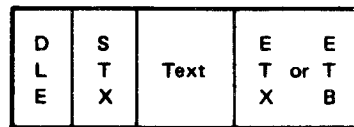
MLMP Message Formats

MLMP builds and recognizes the following message formats:

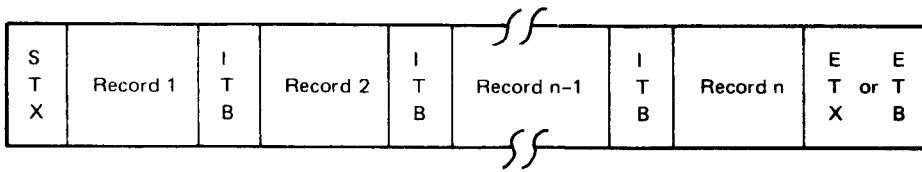
- Non-ITB, non-transparent



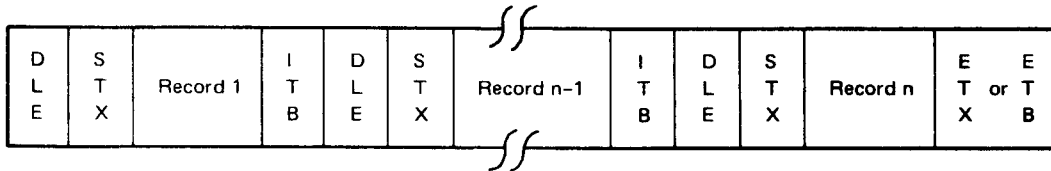
- Non-ITB, text transparency



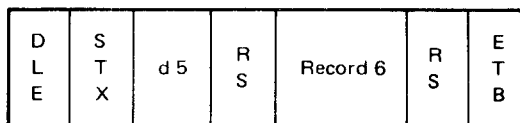
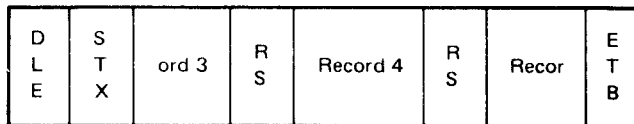
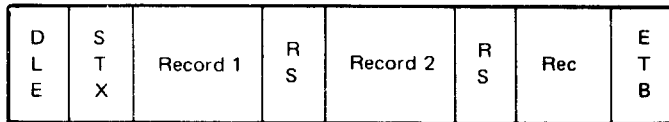
- ITB, non-transparent



- ITB, text transparency



Spanned records can be used with or without ITB, and can be transparent or non-transparent. The following format shows spanned records--non-ITB, text transparency:



RS = Record separator

Appendix D. Control Characters and Codes

EBCDIC

Main Storage Bit Positions 4, 5, 6, 7		Main Storage Bit Positions 0, 1, 2, 3															
		0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
Hex	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0000	0	NUL	DLE	DS		SP	&	-					{	}	\	0	
0001	1	SOH	DC1	SOS			/		a	j	~		A	J		1	
0010	2	STX	DC2	FS	SYN				b	k	s		B	K	S	2	
0011	3	ETX	DC3						c	l	t		C	L	T	3	
0100	4	PF	RES	BYP	PN				d	m	u		D	M	U	4	
0101	5	HT	NL	LF	RS				e	n	v		E	N	V	5	
0110	6	LC	BS	EOB ETB	UC				f	o	w		F	O	W	6	
0111	7	DEL	IL	PRE ESC	EOT				g	p	x		G	P	X	7	
1000	8		CAN						h	q	y		H	Q	Y	8	
1001	9	RLF	EM					\	i	r	z		I	R	Z	9	
1010	A	SMM	CC	SM		¢	l	l	:								
1011	B	VT				.	\$,	#								
1100	C	FF	IFS		DC4	<	*	%	@								
1101	D	CR	IGS	ENQ	NAK	()	_	'								
1110	E	SO	IRS	ACK		+	;	>	=								
1111	F	SI	IUS	BEL	SUB	|	¬	?	"								



Duplicate Assignment

ASCII

Main Storage Bit Positions 4, 5, 6, 7		Main Storage Bit Positions 0, 1, 2, 3															
		0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101	0110	0111	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101	1110	1111
HEX	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0000	0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	\	p								
0001	1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
0010	2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
0011	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
0100	4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
0101	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
0110	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
0111	7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
1000	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x							
1001	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y							
1010	A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
1011	B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{							
1100	C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	|								
1101	D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}							
1110	E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~								
1111	F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL								

Hexadecimal Representations

BSC control characters are represented by the following values:

	<i>EBCDIC</i>	<i>ASCII</i>
ACK0	X'1070'	X'1030'
ACK1	X'1061'	X'1031'
DISC	X'1037'	X'1004'
DLE	X'10'	X'10'
ENQ	X'2D'	X'05'
EOT	X'37'	X'04'
ETB	X'26'	X'17'
ETX	X'03'	X'03'
ITB	X'1F'	X'1F'
NAK	X'3D'	X'15'
RVI	X'107C'	X'103C'
SOH	X'01'	X'01'
STX	X'02'	X'02'
SYN	X'32'	X'16'
TTD	X'022D'	X'0205'
WACK	X'106B'	X'103B'

Tributary System/3 Polling and Addressing Characters

Polling and addressing characters must be used in pairs: that is, once a polling character is selected, the complementary addressing character is determined; once an addressing character is selected, the complementary polling character is determined.

EBCDIC

Polling Character	Hexadecimal Representation	Addressing Character	Hexadecimal Representation
BB	C2C2	SS	E2E2
CC	C3C3	TT	E3E3
DD	C4C4	UU	E4E4
EE	C5C5	VV	E5E5
FF	C6C6	WW	E6E6
GG	C7C7	XX	E7E7
HH	C8C8	YY	E8E8
II	C9C9	ZZ	E9E9
JJ	D1D1	11	F1F1
KK	D2D2	22	F2F2
LL	D3D3	33	F3F3
MM	D4D4	44	F4F4
NN	D5D5	55	F5F5
OO	D6D6	66	F6F6
PP	D7D7	77	F7F7
QQ	D8D8	88	F8F8
RR	D9D9	99	F9F9

ASCII

Polling Character	Hexadecimal Representation	Addressing Character	Hexadecimal Representation
AA	4141	aa	6161
BB	4242	bb	6262
CC	4343	cc	6363
DD	4444	dd	6464
EE	4545	ee	6565
FF	4646	ff	6666
GG	4747	gg	6767
HH	4848	hh	6868
II	4949	ii	6969
JJ	4A4A	jj	6A6A
KK	4B4B	kk	6B6B
LL	4C4C	ll	6C6C
MM	4D4D	mm	6D6D
NN	4E4E	nn	6E6E
OO	4F4F	oo	6F6F
PP	5050	pp	7070
QQ	5151	qq	7171
RR	5252	rr	7272
SS	5353	ss	7373
TT	5454	tt	7474
UU	5555	uu	7575
VV	5656	vv	7676
WW	5757	ww	7777
XX	5858	xx	7878
YY	5959	yy	7979
ZZ	5A5A	zz	7A7A

Appendix E. Macro Instruction Summary

Macro Instruction	Format	Function	Approximate Number of Instructions Generated, Excluding Mnotes	Approximate Number of Bytes Required, Excluding Mnotes
\$ALOC	[name] \$ALOC [DTF-name]	Allocates files.	3	9
\$BCPL	[name] \$BCPL [PARM-address]	Changes entries in polling lists.	39	109
\$BCSW	[name] \$BCSW [PARM-address]	Changes entries in switched ID lists.	43	113
\$CANB	[name] \$CANB [DTF-address]	Cancels an initial GET request.	25	82
\$CHGB	[name] \$CHGB TYPE-AM/AN/DM/DN,DTF-address, NUM-hex,CHARS-hex	Generates a parameter list for changing polling or switched ID lists.	(6 lines)	6-12
\$CHK	[name] \$CHK [CKL-address]	Checks for I/O completion.	2	8
\$CKL (Model 10)	[name] \$CKL DTF-address [,SKIP-Y/N] [,REQK-Y/N or ,CONS-Y/N] [,RTN-Y/N] [,LAST-Y/N]	Creates entries in the check list.	(3 lines)	3
\$CKL (Model 15)	[name] \$CKL DTF-address [,SKIP-Y/N] [,REQK-Y/N] [,RTN-Y/N] [,LAST-Y/N]	Creates entries in the check list.	(3 lines)	3
\$CLOS	[name] \$CLOS [DTF-address]	Closes files.	3	9
\$COMN	\$COMN	Generates common labels.	(14 lines)	0
\$DTFB	[name] \$DTFB RECL-decdig,BLKL-decdig, RCAD-address,FTYP-RCV/TSM [,BUFST-address,BUFEND-address] [,BUFNO-decdig] [,CODE-E/A] [,LINE-1/2] [,UP-binary/0] [,CHN-name] [,CONV-Y/N] [,ITB-Y/N] [,TRANSP-Y/N] [,RVIADR-address,RVIMSK-hex] [,DLYCT-decdig] [,TYPE-PP/MP/CS/AC/MC/AA/MA] [,TERMAD-hex] [,AUTORS-Y/N] [,LISTAD-address,ERRLOG-address] [,POLRES-Y/N] [,LIMIT-decdig] [,DIAL-address,DIALCT-decdig] [,RCVID-address,RCVCT-decdig/ ,SWLIST-Y/N] [,SNDID-address,SNDCT-decdig] [,SPAN-Y/N] [,RECSEP-hex] [,ERRCT-decdig]	Define BSC DTFs.	(31 lines)	62

Figure 14 (Part 1 of 2). Macro Instruction Summary Chart

Macro Instruction	Format	Function	Approximate Number of Instructions Generated, Excluding Mnotes	Approximate Number of Bytes Required, Excluding Mnotes
\$DFOB	[] \$DFOB []	Generates displacements and labels for BSC DTFs.	(137 lines)	0
\$GETB	[name] \$GETB [DTF-address] [,REJECT-address] [,OPC-N/BLK]	Instructs Model 10 BSC to receive (GET) data.	31	94
\$LOGB	[name] \$LOGB NUM-decdig,LEN-decdig	Allocates the Terminal Statistics Logging Area.	(5 lines)	Depends on the number of terminals and number of polling/addressing characters.
\$OPEN	[name] \$OPEN [DTF-name]	Opens files.	3	9
\$POLB	[name] \$POLB ID-hex,TERMAD-hex, LEN-decdig [,LAST-N/OPEN/WRAP]	Creates entries in polling and addressing lists.	(5 lines)	4 (plus poll/addressing characters)
\$PUTB	[name] \$PUTB [DTF-address] [,REJECT-address] [,OPC-N/EOB/EOF/EOW]	Instructs Model 10 BSC to transmit (PUT) data.	26	77
\$RFT	[name] \$RFT PARM-address [,FROM-address] [,LEN-decdig] [,DTF-address] [,REJECT-address]	Instructs Model 10 BSC to perform an online test.	25	86
\$RFTL	[name] \$RFTL TYPE-00/01/06/14, NUM-decdig,LEN-decdig [,CODE-E/A] [,TERMAD-hex]	Generates the online test parameter list.	(5-6 lines)	7-12
\$SNAP	[name] \$SNAP ID-hex,START-address, END-address	Dumps main storage.	(4 lines)	10
\$SWIB	[name] \$SWIB SELECT-hex,STATID-hex, LEN-decdig [,LAST-Y/N]	Creates entries in a switched ID list.	(3-6 lines)	3-18
\$TRAN	[name] \$TRAN [TRL-address]	Translates data.	8	8
\$TRL	[name] \$TRL TO-address,FROM-address, LEN-decdig,TRT-address	Creates a translate list.	(13 lines)	9
\$TRTB	[name] \$TRTB [CODE-E/A] [,HEX-hex]	Generates a translate table.	If CODE-A, 12 lines; if CODE-E, 20 lines.	If CODE-A, 130 bytes; if CODE-E, 258 bytes.

Figure 14 (Part 2 of 2). Macro Instruction Summary Chart

- [] halt 30, 45
- \$\$BSCN (form descriptor convert routine) (see FDP/convert)**
- \$\$BSFI (MLTERFIL initialization module) 50**
- \$\$BSMS, EXTRN 9, 57**
- \$ALOC macro instruction**
 - description 16
 - format 16
 - summary 121
- \$BCPL macro instruction**
 - description 20
 - format 20
 - summary 121
- \$BCSW macro instruction**
 - description 23
 - format 23
 - summary 121
- \$CANB macro instruction**
 - description 29
 - format 29
 - summary 121
- \$CHGB macro instruction**
 - description 21
 - format 21
 - summary 121
- \$CHK macro instruction**
 - (see also \$CKL macro instruction)
 - description 29
 - format 29
 - summary 121
- \$CKL (Model 10) macro instruction**
 - description 17
 - format 17
 - summary 121
- \$CKL (Model 15) macro instruction**
 - description 18
 - format 18
 - summary 121
- \$CLOS macro instruction**
 - description 39
 - format 39
 - summary 121
- \$COMN macro instruction**
 - description 10
 - format 10
 - summary 121
- \$DTFB macro instructions**
 - considerations 15
 - description 10
 - format 10
 - summary 121
- \$DTOB macro instruction**
 - description 10
 - format 10
 - summary 122
- \$GETB macro instruction**
 - description 27
 - format 27
 - summary 122
- \$LOGB macro instruction**
 - description 21
 - format 21
 - summary 122
- \$OPEN macro instruction**
 - description 17
 - format 17
 - summary 122
- \$POLB macro instruction**
 - description 19
 - format 19
 - summary 122
- \$PUTB macro instruction**
 - description 28
 - format 28
 - summary 122
- \$RFT macro instruction**
 - (see also online test)
 - description 51
 - format 51
 - summary 122
- \$RFTL macro instruction**
 - (see also online test)
 - description 26
 - format 26
 - summary 122
- \$\$SNAP macro instruction**
 - description 55
 - format 55
 - summary 122
- \$\$SWIB macro instruction**
 - description 22
 - format 22
 - summary 122
- \$STRAN macro instruction**
 - description 25
 - format 26
 - summary 122
- \$TRL macro instruction**
 - description 24
 - format 24
 - summary 122
- \$TRTB macro instruction**
 - description 24
 - format 24
 - summary 122

accepting an online test request 51, 53
 activating a polling list entry 19, 20
 address (control stations) 31
 addressing considerations 32
 addressing/polling (see polling/addressing)
 addressing/polling characters (see polling/addressing characters)
 addressing/polling list (see polling/addressing list)
 allocate BSC files (\$ALOC) 16
 allocate the terminal statistics logging area (\$LOGB) 21
 ASCII
 control characters and codes 118, 119
 line code 6, 12
 polling/addressing characters 119
 autoanswer 6, 13
 autocal 6, 13

Banking Terminal System, 2972 (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
 binary data 57
 binary synchronous communications (see BSC)
 Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter (see BSCA)
 binary synchronous data 1, 5
 block length
 considerations 16
 for conversational files 12
 specifying 11
 blocking and deblocking data
 and move mode 27
 specifying in \$GETB 28
 specifying in \$PUTB 28
 BSC (binary synchronous communications) 1
 BSC counters 50
 BSC DTF
 format 105
 generation of by \$DTFB 9, 10
 in MLMP overview 4
 label generation 9
 BSC I/O registers 111
 BSC line conventions and conversational replies 34, 35
 (see also control characters and codes)
 BSC MLMP networks, examples of 1
 BSCA (Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter)
 in MLMP overview 4
 line code 6, 12
 requirement 1, 57
 BSCA SIO sense/status bytes 110
 BSCA terminal log area 50
 buffers
 and move mode 27
 calculating length of 109, 110, 114
 defining 11
 in MLMP I/O area 109
 in MLMP overview 4
 sample 109

calculating buffer length 109, 110, 114
 cancel a GET request (\$CANB) 29
 chained DTFs
 allocating 17
 closing 39
 opening 17
 specifying 12
 change a polling list (\$BCPL) 20
 change a switched ID list (\$BCSW) 23
 check for I/O completion (\$CHK) 29
 check routine 29
 check routine completion codes 45, 47
 checklist
 (see also \$CHK)
 format 111
 generation of by \$CKL 17
 close BSC files (\$CLOS) 39
 closing a conversational file 34
 completion code 45
 completion message 30
 considerations
 \$DTFB 15
 addressing 32
 closing files 34, 39
 device-dependent (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
 FDP/convert 77
 MLMP programming 57
 online test 71
 trace 54
 3270 online test 71
 console DTF 18, 30
 control characters and codes
 ASCII 118, 119
 EBCDIC 117, 119
 tributary System/3 polling and addressing characters 119
 control mode 32
 conventions for describing System/3 macro instructions 7
 conversational files
 and move mode 27
 closing 34
 specifying 12
 conversational replies 28, 29, 33

- data
 - binary 57
 - binary synchronous 1, 5
 - packed decimal 57
 - translation (see data translation)
- data areas, parameter lists, and message formats 105
- data transfer
 - initiating 27
 - preparing for 9
 - terminating 39
- data translation 5, 9
 - (see also \$STRAN macro instructions; \$TRL macro instruction)
- data-link control characters and codes 117
- deactivating a polling list entry 20
- define the file for BSC (\$DTFB) 10
- delay count 12
- description of System/3 macro instructions 7
- device-dependent considerations (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
- diagnostics and diagnostic aids 40
- dial number, specifying for autocall 15
- display adapter 76
- DPF (dual programming feature) 1, 30
- DTF (see BSC DTF)
 - (see also \$CKL macro instruction)
- dual programming feature (DPF) 1, 30
- dump routine 6
 - (see also \$\$SNAP macro instruction)

EBCDIC

- control characters and codes 117, 119
- line code 6, 12
- polling/addressing characters 119
- transparency 6
- end-of-block
 - for conversational files 33, 34
 - for 3270 data 70
 - specifying in \$PUTB 28
- end-of-file
 - and terminating data transfer 39
 - for conversational files 34
 - for 3270 data 69
 - specifying in \$PUTB 29
- EOT in response to ACK or WACK 29
- error recording 5, 40
- error recovery 5, 45
- error retry count 15
- error statistics 50
- establishing line connection 27
- examples
 - continuation lines 8
 - macro instructions 77
 - MLMP BSC networks 1
 - MLMP buffers 109
 - 3270 program 87
- EXTERNs
 - \$\$BSMS 9, 57
 - \$\$BSTT 54
 - MTBSML 54
 - MTBSMM 54

- FDP (form descriptor program) (see FDP/convert)
- FDP/convert
 - considerations 78
 - description 4, 77
 - expanded 96-column to consecutive 5444 disk 78
 - 80-column to consecutive 5444 disk 78
 - 80-column to 96-column 77
- fixed length records (see record type, fixed length)
- form descriptor convert routine (\$\$BSCN) (see FDP/convert)
- form descriptor program (FDP) (see FDP/convert)
- functional control and data flow of MLMP 4
- functions of MLMP 6, 9
- generate a checklist (\$CKL) 17
- generate a parameter list for changing a polling list or a switched ID list (\$CHGB) 21
- generate a polling/addressing list (\$POLB) 19
- generate a switched ID list (\$SWIB) 22
- generate a translate parameter list (\$TRL) 24
- generate a translate table (\$TRTB) 24
- generate an interface to the translate routine (\$STRAN) 25
- generate an online test parameter list (\$RFTL) 26
- generate BSC DTF displacements and labels (\$DFOB) 10
- generate common equates (\$COMN) 10
- generation of a user MLMP object program 2
- GET request (see \$GETB macro instruction)

halts 45

- how to request an online test from a 3270 71

I/O area, MLMP 109

- I/O buffers
 - defining 11
 - in MLMP I/O area 109
 - in MLMP overview 4
- I/O registers, BSC 111
- I/O requests completion code 45, 46
- I/O routines, MLMP 4
- IBM System/3 macros feature 2, 57
- IBM System/3 overlay linkage editor 2, 57
- including trace
 - assembler 54
 - RPG II 54
- Information Display System 3270 (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
 - (see also 3270 sample program)
- initial GET 29, 32
- initializing MLTERFIL 50
- initiating data transfer 27
- intermediate block checking (ITB) 5, 12
- intermixing of terminals, restriction 4
- IOB
 - defining 11
 - in MLMP I/O area 109
 - in MLMP overview 4
- issue a GET request (\$GETB) 27
- issue a PUT request (\$PUTB) 28
- ITB (intermediate block checking) 6, 12

- leading graphics 6
- line
 - code, specifying 12
 - supported by MLMP 5
 - type, specifying 13
 - 1 or 2 specifying 12
- local display adapter 76
- logical buffer
 - in MLMP overview 4
 - specifying 11
- machine requirements, MLMP 57
- macro instructions
 - \$ALOC (see \$ALOC macro instruction)
 - \$BCPL (see \$BCPL macro instruction)
 - \$BCSW (see \$BCSW macro instruction)
 - \$CANB (see \$CANB macro instruction)
 - \$CHGB (see \$CHGB macro instruction)
 - \$CHK (see \$CHK macro instruction)
 - \$CKL (see \$CKL macro instruction)
 - \$CLOS (see \$CLOS macro instruction)
 - \$COMN (see \$COMN macro instruction)
 - \$DTFB (see \$DTFB macro instruction)
 - \$DTOB (see \$DTOB macro instruction)
 - \$GETB (see \$GETB macro instruction)
 - \$LOGB (see \$LOGB macro instruction)
 - \$OPEN (see \$OPEN macro instruction)
 - \$POLB (see \$POLB macro instruction)
 - \$PUTB (see \$PUTB macro instruction)
 - \$RFT (see \$RFT macro instruction)
 - \$RFTL (see \$RFTL macro instruction)
 - \$SNAP (see \$SNAP macro instruction)
 - \$SWIB (see \$SWIB macro instruction)
 - \$TRAN (see \$TRAN macro instruction)
 - \$TRL (see \$TRL macro instruction)
 - \$TRTB (see \$TRTB macro instruction)
 - description of System/3 7
 - examples 79
 - in MLMP overview 4
 - summary chart 121
- macro processor 2, 57
- manual answer 6
- manual call 6
- message formats
 - completion 30
 - MLMP 115
 - online test 114
- message formats, data areas, and parameter lists 105
- MLMP (Multiline/Multipoint)
 - BSC networks, examples of 1
 - buffers (see buffers)
 - device-dependent considerations
 - IBM 2972 Banking Terminal System 61
 - IBM 3270 Information Display System 61
 - IBM 3735 Programmable Terminal 77
 - diagnostics and diagnostic aids 41
 - error recordings 41
 - error recovery 45
 - error statistics 50
 - examples (see examples)
 - functional control and data flow 4
 - functions 6, 9
 - I/O area 109
 - MLMP (Multiline/Multipoint) (continued)
 - I/O routines 1, 4
 - introduction 1
 - lines supported 5
 - macro instructions (see macro instructions)
 - message formats 115
 - mnotes 41
 - networks, examples of 1
 - object program, generation of 2
 - programming
 - considerations 57
 - examples (see examples)
 - initiating data transfer 27
 - preparing for data transfer 9
 - terminating data transfer 39
 - requirements and considerations 57
 - statistics 50
 - telecommunications lines supported 5
 - terminal statistics 50
 - terminal supported 5
 - MLTA (Multiple Line Terminal Adapter) 6
 - MLTERFIL 50
 - (see also terminal statistics logging area)
 - mnotes 41
 - move mode 27
 - MTBSML, EXTRN 54
 - MTBSMN, EXTRN 54
 - Multiline/Multipoint (see MLMP)
 - multiple buffers 109
 - Multiple Line Terminal Adapter (MLTA) 6
 - networks, examples of MLMP BSC 1
 - no completion in checklist, specifying return on 18
 - nonconversational files and move mode 27
 - object program, generation of MLMP 2
 - OLT (see online test)
 - online test (OLT)
 - accepting a request for 51, 53
 - calculating buffer space 114
 - considerations 53
 - discussion 51
 - from a 3270 71
 - message format 115
 - parameter list 113
 - requesting 51
 - requests 114
 - results 53
 - test types 51, 114
 - open BSC files (\$OPEN) 17
 - open polling list, specifying an 20
 - opening a DTF conditionally 12
 - overlay linkage editor
 - and trace 54
 - in generating an MLMP object program 2
 - requirement 57
 - overview of MLMP 4

- packed decimal data 57
- parameter list
 - for changing a polling list or switched ID list 112
 - online test 113
 - translate 113
- parameter lists, message formats, and data areas 105
- poll (control stations) 31
- polling/address list
 - changing a 20, 21
 - format 112
 - generation of 19
 - identifying a 14
 - specifying entry IDs for a 19
- polling/addressing
 - and 3270 59
 - initiate 31
 - respond to 32
- polling/addressing characters
 - ASCII 119
 - EBCDIC 119
 - specifying 19
- preparing for data transfer 9
- program level 1
- programmable terminal, 3735 (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
- programming considerations, MLMP 57
- programming requirements, MLMP 57
- PUT request (see \$PUTB macro instruction)

- RCVI (receive-initial) 32
- reading from and writing to a remote 3270 60
- receive
 - (see also \$GETB macro instruction)
 - a block of data at a time 28
 - file, specifying a 11
 - interspersed with transmit only 33
 - to a conversational file 33
 - with transmittal of a conversational reply 36
- receive-initial (RCVI) 32
- recognizing an online test request 51, 53
 - (see also online test)
- record length
 - considerations 15
 - specifying 11
- record separator 15, 116
- record type
 - fixed length 15
 - spanned
 - considerations 15
 - format 116
 - specifying 15
 - supported 5
 - variable length 5, 15
- reject routine
 - for \$GETB 27
 - for \$PUTB 28
 - for \$RFT 51
- REQ key 17, 30
- requesting an online test 51, 53
- requirements and considerations, MLMP 57
- respond to polling or addressing (tributary stations) 32
- return on no completion in checklist, specifying 18
- reverse interrupt (RVI)
 - and addressing 31
 - and transmit/receive interspersed 37, 38
 - specifying 12
 - supported 6
- RPG II
 - and trace 54
 - consideration 57
- RVI (see reverse interrupt)

- \$SNAP dump main storage (\$SNAP) 55
- samples (see examples)
- sense/status bytes, BSCA SIO 110
- skip entries in checklist 17, 30
- spanned record (see record type, spanned)
- station identification sequence, specifying 15
- statistics, MLMP BSC 50
- status/sense messages, 3270 71
- storage requirements, MLMP 57
- switched ID list
 - changing a 21, 23
 - format 112
 - generation of 22
 - identifying a 15
- System/3 macro instructions 2, 7
- System/3 translate routine 25, 26
 - translate tables 25
- table
 - trace 54, 110
 - translate 24
- techniques for initiating data transfer
 - address (control station) 31
 - conversational reply 33
 - poll (tributary stations) 31
 - receive interspersed with transmit 37
 - receive only 33
 - respond to polling or addressing (tributary stations) 32
 - transmit interspersed with receive 38
 - transmit only 33
- telecommunications lines supported 5
- terminal statistics logging area
 - and \$LOGB 21
 - and MLTERFIL 50
 - defining 14, 21
 - format 109

- terminals supported 5
- terminating BSC files
 - receive files 39
 - transmit files 39
- terminating data transfer 39
- text mode 32
- trace
 - considerations 55
 - description 54
 - including 54
 - table 54, 110
- translate parameter list 113
- translate routines, System/3 25, 26
- translate tables, System/3 25
- translation data 6, 9
 - (see also \$TRAN macro instruction; \$TRL macro instruction; \$TRTB macro instruction)
- transmit
 - (see also \$PUTB macro instruction)
 - file, specifying a 11
 - from a conversational file 33
 - interspersed with receive 38
 - only 33
 - with reception of a conversational reply 35
- transparency 6, 12
- tributary, System/3 polling and addressing characters
 - ASCII 119
 - EBCDIC 119

variable length record (see record type, variable length)

- wrapped polling list
 - and \$CANB 29
 - and \$DTFB 14
 - specifying 20

- 2972 Banking Terminal System (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
- 3270 Information Display System (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)
 - (see also 3270 sample program)
- 3270 online test considerations 71
- 3270 sample program 87
- 3270 status/sense messages 71
- 3735 programmable terminal (see MLMP, device-dependent considerations)

This Newsletter No. GN21-5587
Date 25 November 1977
Base Publication No. GC21-7573-4
File No. S3-30
Previous Newsletters None

**IBM System/3
Multiline/Multipoint
Binary Synchronous Communications
Reference Manual**

© IBM Corp. 1972, 1973, 1974, 1976

This technical newsletter, a part of version 02, modification 00 of the IBM System/3 Model 15 SCP (Program Number 5704-SC2), also applicable to version 06, modification 00 of the IBM System/3 Model 15 SCP (Program Number 5704-SC1), provides replacement pages for the subject publication. These replacement pages remain in effect for subsequent versions and modifications unless specifically altered. Pages to be inserted and/or removed are:

iii, iv	57, 58
11, 12	87 through 104
53, 54	

Changes to text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line at the left of the change except for the updated sample program.

Summary of Amendments

Updated sample program and miscellaneous technical corrections.

Note: Please file this cover letter at the back of the manual to provide a record of changes.



Technical Newsletter

This Newsletter No. GN21-5691
Date 21 December 1979
Base Publication No. GC21-7573-4
File No. S3-30
Previous Newsletters None

IBM System/3 Multiline/Multipoint Binary Synchronous Communications Reference Manual

© IBM Corp. 1972, 1973, 1974, 1976

This technical newsletter applies to the current versions and modifications of the applicable System/3 programs listed in the edition notice and provides replacement pages for the subject publication. These replacement pages remain in effect for subsequent versions and modifications unless specifically altered. Pages to be inserted and/or removed are:

Pages 17 and 18 of this reference manual have been transposed. The pages in question are enclosed in the correct sequence.

Summary of Amendments

Correct out-of-sequence pages

Note: Please file this cover letter at the back of the manual to provide a record of changes.

IBM Corporation, Publications, Department 245, Rochester, Minnesota 55901

© IBM Corp. 1979

Printed in U.S.A.

